

STANDARD RECODE MANUAL FOR DHS 6

Var Model Description

Demographic and Health Surveys Methodology

arean section. ears preceding the

created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.

V405	Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."
V406	Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."
V407	Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night. BASE: Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).
V408	Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day.

This document is part of the Demographic and Health Survey's *DHS Toolkit* of methodology for the MEASURE DHS Phase III project, implemented from 2008-2013.

This publication was produced for review by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID). It was prepared by MEASURE DHS/ICF International.



[THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

Description

of the

Demographic and Health Surveys

Individual Recode

Data File

DHS VI

Version 1.0

(With differences from DHS V)

March 22, 2013

Foreword

DHS surveys collect primary data using several types of questionnaires. A household questionnaire is used to collect information on characteristics of the household's dwelling unit, and data related to the height and weight for women and children in the household. It is also used to identify members of the household who are eligible for an individual interview. Eligible respondents are then interviewed using an individual questionnaire.

In a majority of DHS surveys eligible individuals include women of reproductive age (15-49) and men age 15-59, or in some cases 15-54. In some countries only women are interviewed. Individual questionnaires include information on fertility, family planning and maternal and child health. Data are available from DHS for each of these surveys by request through the mail or from our web site at <u>www.measuredhs.com</u>. Data from DHS surveys are produced in both raw and recode formats. A raw data file includes the data as they were collected, without any structural changes. These files are generally not distributed, but they are also available on request. A recode data file is in a standardized format, with the same structure across countries participating in each DHS phase. This standardization is meant to facilitate comparisons across surveys. This document describes the standard recode defined for the sixth round of DHS surveys (DHS VI). Recode structures are defined for households, women and men.

DHS also collects data using other types of surveys and questionnaires. These include surveys of education, health service providers, communities, household health expenditures, young adults, and others. These data are also available, but there are no recode definitions for them.

Data Archive, Demographic and Health Surveys - MEASURE DHS

Table of Contents

General Description	
Introduction	1
Rationale for Recoding	1
Data File Structure	2
Coding Standards	3
Respondent Identification	
Record Identification	4
Survey Identification	4
Century Month Code	5
Imputed Dates	5
Model Questionnaires	7
Section and Variable Descriptions	
Section and Variable Description – Household	8
Section and Variable Description - Individual	30
Section and Variable Description – Men	. 113

1

General Description

Introduction

This document contains two parts. The first part is a general discussion of the recode file, including the rationale for recoding; description of the physical structure in which the recode file is available; coding standards used in the data file; location of identification information; use of century month codes for dates and imputation of partial dates; DHS model questionnaires; sections and occurrences. The second part provides a description of each variable in the data file, giving additional information that is not available in the dictionary.

Documentation Note

In addition to documenting the DHS VI Individual Recode Data File, this document also highlights the changes from the DHS V Individual Recode Data File. Additions to the DHS V dictionary are shown in red text, and deletions are shown with a strikethrough.

Rationale for Recoding

The individual data are transformed into a standardized recode dataset for several reasons:

- First, dates for several key events are imputed as much analysis of the data is based on these events and their dates are often incomplete or missing. The imputed dates are included in the data file to allow analysts to produce results consistent with those published by DHS and to save analysts the time and trouble of creating their own imputation schemes.

- Second, variables as collected in the original questionnaire are in a form convenient for collection but not always for analysis. Often the same question is asked in several places in the questionnaire, but to different respondents. In the recode file these variables are combined and created in a form that is easy to use for analysis.

- Third, summary variables are often necessary in analysis and many of these, including the summary variables that are used in the DHS reports, are included in the recode file.

- Fourth, certain indices, particularly the anthropometric indices from the height and weight data, are calculated from the data and included in the recode file.

- Finally, and in many ways most importantly, the data in the recode file are in a standardized format allowing easy comparison of data between countries.

The DHS approach to creating standardized individual recode data files for each country is part of the DHS policy to make the data accessible, providing the analyst with the data in the most convenient form for analysis. This approach, while providing easy access to the data, is not without its pitfalls. **DHS strongly suggests that analysts become familiar with the questionnaires used in the surveys they are analyzing.** The questionnaires used in one country, while containing essentially the same information, may be different in many ways from those used in another country. In creating the standardized individual recode data files these differences require special consideration and total standardization is obviously not possible. The recode data file is structured in two parts, standard sections and country-specific sections. The standard sections contain the same variables in the same positions for all countries. The country-specific sections contain all variables specific to the country and so are not standardized across countries.

Data File Structure

The recode data file is available in two different structures; the structure to use depends on the hardware and software requirements of the analyst:

- Flat Each record of the data file represents one case (respondent), with all variables being placed one after the other on the same record. The repeating sections of the recode file are placed one after the other on the record, with the maximum number of occurrences of each section being represented in the data file. Each variable in a repeating section is placed immediately after the preceding variable of the same occurrence, such that all variables for occurrence 1 precede all variables for occurrence 2 of a section. For example, in the birth history BIDX, BORD, B0, B1 etc. for the first occurrence appear followed by the second occurrence of BIDX, BORD, B0, B1 etc. The length of the records in the data file is fixed, exceeding 4000 characters in total. The total size of the data file is on average approximately 40M bytes, depending on the sample size, with the largest files being over 380 M bytes in size. The flat file is designed for users using statistical packages that only support data structures containing a fixed number of records per case. This format is similar to the format of the World Fertility Survey standard recode files. An SPSS/PC+, SAS or STATA data file description is distributed with this file format.
- Hierarchical In the hierarchical data structure, records exist only for the occurrences of the sections that are necessary. As an example, if a woman has 6 children there will be 6 records in the birth history section. The total size of the file is approximately 25 M bytes, depending on the sample size, with the largest files being over 265 M bytes in size. The hierarchical data structure is designed for use with CSPro and is distributed with a CSPro dictionary.

Coding Standards

Special codes are used throughout the data file for certain responses. The general coding scheme is presented below. The codes given apply to 4 digit, 3 digit, 2 digit and 1 digit variables, respectively. If there are other special responses to questions, these are coded in decreasing order from these special codes, i.e., 9996, 996, 96, 6; 9995, 995, 95, 5; etc.

BLANK	Variable is <u>not applicable</u> for this respondent either because the question was not asked in a particular country or because the question was not asked of this
	respondent due to the flow or skip pattern of the questionnaire.
9999, 999, 99, 9	This question should have been answered by the respondent, but the questionnaire
	contained no information for this variable (missing data).
9998, 998, 98, 8	The respondent replied " <u>Don't know</u> " to this question.
9997, 997, 97, 7	The answer to this question was <u>inconsistent</u> with other responses in the questionnaire and it was thought that this response was probably in error. The response was changed to this code to avoid further problems due to inconsistency of information. This usually takes place during the secondary editing stage of data processing.

In addition a code of 0 is generally used as a negative response in the data file. For example, "No education" is coded 0 for V106, "No problem" is coded 0 for V467A, and a simple response of "No" is coded 0 in all standard sections of the data file. In the country-specific sections of the data file, variables are generally coded in the same way as they were on the questionnaire and a "No" answer usually has code 0.

In certain questions a two-digit coding scheme is used in which the first digit, representing the major coding category, is standard, but the second digit is country-specific. This applies to questions such as those relating to water source, toilet facilities, and source of contraception. For example, for source of contraception the major categories are:

- 1 Public Sector
- 2 Private Medical Sector
- 3 Other Private Sector
- 4 Other

The coding scheme for V326 (last source of contraception for current users of modern methods) might use codes such as:

- 11 Government hospital
- 12 Government health center
- ... 21 Private hospital or clinic
- 22 Private doctor
- 31 Shop
- ...

In the above coding scheme, the first digit is the standard major category; the second digit is country-specific.

Respondent Identification

Each record of the data file starts with the identification for each case in the data file, and has the variable name CASEID (see description of CASEID). It occupies the first 15 character positions of each record, irrespective of the type of data file structure.

Record Identification

For hierarchical data files, each record has an identifying code in character positions 16-17 of the record. This record identification identifies the section of the data file that is contained on the record (e.g., 21 for the birth history). Repeating sections will have the same record identification for each occurrence of the section, and a variable following the record identification in each section, specifies which occurrence of the section the record represents.

Survey Identification

For each survey there is a two-character alphabetic country identification code plus a one-digit data structure code in variable V000. The variable V000 occupies positions 16-18 of the record for flat files, and positions 18-20 of the first record of the hierarchical data files. The one-digit data structure code is always 6 for DHS VI surveys, except for those DHS VI surveys that used DHS V model questionnaires/recode structure (5). The country codes are as follows:

DHS VI:					
Afghanistan	AF	Haiti	HT	Niger	NI
Angola	AO	Honduras	HN	Nigeria	NG
Armenia	AM	India	IA	Pakistan	РК
Azerbaijan	AZ	Indonesia	ID	Peru	PE
Bangladesh	BD	Jordan	JO	Rwanda	RW
Benin	BJ	Kenya	KE	Senegal	SN
Burundi	BU	Kyrgyz Republic	KY	South Africa	ZA
Cambodia	KH	Lao People's Dem. Rep.	LA	Swaziland	SZ
Colombia	CO	Lesotho	LS	Tajikistan	TJ
Congo (Brazzaville)	CG	Liberia	LB	Tanzania	ΤZ
Congo Dem. Rep.	CD	Madagascar	MD	Timor-Leste	TP
Cote d'Ivoire	CI	Malawi	MW	Uganda	UG
Egypt	EG	Mali	ML	Yemen	YE
Ethiopia	ET	Mauritania	MR	Zambia	ZM
Gabon	GA	Mozambique	MZ	Zimbabwe	ZW
Gambia	GM	Namibia	NM		
Guinea	GN	Nepal	NP		

Century Month Code

All dates in the data file are expressed in terms of months and years and also as century month codes. A century month code (CMC) is the number of the month since the start of the century. For example, January 1900 is CMC 1, January 1901 is CMC 13, January 1980 is CMC 961, and September 1994 is CMC 1137. The CMC for a date is calculated from the month and year as follows:

CMC = (YY * 12) + MM for month MM in year 19YY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

YY = int((CMC - 1) / 12)MM = CMC - (YY * 12)

For Dates in 2000 and after the CMC is calculated as follows:

CMC = ((YYYY-1900) * 12) + MM for month MM in year YYYY.

To calculate the month and year from the CMC use the following formulae:

YYYY = int((CMC - 1) / 12)+1900 MM = CMC - ((YYYY-1900) * 12)

Imputed Dates

For key events in the respondent's life, dates have been imputed when the full date of the event was not provided by the respondent or in some cases if dates are inconsistent (e.g. less than 7 months between births). These events are the date of birth of the respondent, the date of first union or marriage, the date of birth of each child of the respondent, the date of conception of the current pregnancy (based on the duration of pregnancy), the date of start of use of current method, and the date of the interview. For each of these dates only the imputed data are available in the recode data file, but a date flag has been included in the file to show what format the information was in prior to imputation, and what basis was used for the imputation. The codes for this date flag are as follows:

- 1 Both month and year of the event were specified and so no imputation was necessary.
- 2 The year of the event was not given, but the month of the event and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified. In most cases this information uniquely identifies the exact date of the event. In a few cases the year of the event was imputed from a choice of two possible years.
- 3 The year of the event, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child or, in the case of the date of first union, the respondent's age at first union were specified and only the month of the event was imputed.
- 4 The year of birth, but not the month, and the age of the respondent or child were specified. However, in surveys where it is believed the year of birth is calculated from the age, the year of birth is ignored when the year of birth plus the age add up to the year of interview.
- 5 The year of the event was given but the month of the event was not specified, and neither was the age. The month of the event was imputed.
- 6 Neither the month nor the year of the event were specified, but age was given and the year and month of the event were imputed from the age.
- 7 Only the month of the event was given, without the year or age. The year of the event was imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was given.)

8 No information was given concerning the date of the event. But month and year of the event were imputed from other information. (For current pregnancy, duration of pregnancy was not given.)

For the date of conception of the current pregnancy, only codes 7 and 8 are used. The date of interview is required to be fully specified in all cases and so no imputation is necessary for this variable and no format flag exists for the date of interview.

A full description of the imputation process is given in the DHS Data Processing Manual.

Model Questionnaires

Two core questionnaires were used during the DHS surveys, Model "A" questionnaire for High Contraceptive Prevalence Countries and Model "B" questionnaire for Low Contraceptive Prevalence Countries. The two questionnaires contain basically the same information, although the Model "A" questionnaire contains a detailed calendar of events in the five years preceding the interview, whereas the Model "B" questionnaire contains a simpler series of questions.

In the variable description section that follows, the column labeled "Model" indicates in which questionnaire the question is asked. An "A" indicates that the variable refers to a question asked only in countries that used a Model "A" questionnaire, and a "B" indicates that the variable relates to a question asked only in countries that used the Model "B" questionnaire. If the column is blank, then the question is asked in both Model "A" and Model "B" questionnaires. If the column contains an "X", then the question is not included in either of the Model questionnaires, but was used in a sufficient number of surveys to justify its inclusion as a standard variable. If the column contains "MM", then the questions come from the maternal mortality module. If the column contains "FG", then the questions come from the female genital cutting module.

Sections and Occurrences

The data file is broken down into a number of logical sections. These sections translate directly into records for the hierarchical data structures. The logical sections are designed to map the sections of the model questionnaires, although some sections of the model questionnaire are split into more than one section in the recode data file. Some of these sections are repeating or multiple occurrence sections while others are single occurrence sections. Single sections contain simple, single-answer variables.

Multiple sections are used to represent sets of questions that are repeated for a number of events. The birth history is an example of a multiple section, where questions relating to children are asked for each child, and each child has an entry in the birth history. Each entry in the multiple section is known as an occurrence of the section. In hierarchical data files each occurrence of the section occupies a separate record. Multiple sections are used for sets of questions where the number of occurrences may vary.

In contrast, sets of questions for which there are a fixed number of occurrences are held in a group. A group is similar to a multiple section, but is stored on a single record for hierarchical files. In addition single variables may also be included in a section containing a group. In the recode file the contraceptive table (REC31) is stored as a group containing 20 entries, one for each contraceptive method. For the flat files there is no difference between groups and multiple sections.

Section and Variable Descriptions

The section description following gives an outline of the sections of the recode file and the types of information they contain. The description is based on the hierarchical files. The section description gives the name of the section, the section code used to identify the section in the data file, the length of the record for that section, the section class (S for single and M for multiple), the minimum and maximum number of occurrences of the section in each case, and the section label.

The section description is followed by variable descriptions. The variable descriptions provide additional background information relating to each variable.

Section and Variable Description – Household

Level Label Record Label	Level Name Record Name	Type Value	Req	Max	Rec Len
HOUSEHOLD	HOUSEHOLD				
Household's basic data	RECH0	Н00	Yes	1	121
Household Schedule	RECH1	H01	No	90	59
Household Characteristics	RECH2	H02	No	1	146
Survey specific Household variables	RECH3	Н03	No	1	18
Survey specific Household Schedule variables	RECH4	H04	No	90	20
Women Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECH5	H05	No	20	117
Children Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECH6	Н06	No	20	133
Men Height/Weight/Hemoglobin	RECHMA	HMA	?	20	116
Malaria: by Mosquito Bed Net	RECHML	HML	?	7	43
Malaria: by Household Member	RECHMH	HMH	?	90	50

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Section H00 (RECH0)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

- HHID Case identification uniquely identifies each household. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number and the household number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
- HV000 Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI following this standard, this code will be 6. For example: DR6 is the Dominican Republic, HT6 is Haiti and KH6 is Cambodia.
- HV001 Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the nonstandard variables are included in RECH3 as country-specific variables.
- HV002 Household number is the number identifying the household within the cluster or sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the dwelling number is included as country-specific variable.
- HV003 Respondent's line number is the line number in the household schedule of the person responding to the questions asked in the household questionnaire. If nobody in the household was available for interview, this variable is coded 00.
- HV004 Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
- HV005 Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
- HV006Month of interviewHV007Year of interview
- HV008 Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
- HV009 Total number of household members indicates the number of entries to be found in RECH1.
- HV010 Total number of eligible women indicates the number of women found eligible for the individual survey in the household schedule. The eligibility criteria are generally: female, aged between 15 and 49. In some countries, the eligibility criteria restrict the survey to ever-married women.

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HV011	Total number of eligible men indicates the number of men found eligible for the men's or husband's survey in the household. The selection criteria are country-specific and will be documented in the Household Recode Documentation for each country.
HV012	Total number of <i>de jure</i> household members gives the number of household members that usually live in the household.
HV013	Total number of <i>de facto</i> household members gives the number of household members that slept in the household the previous night, including visitors.
HV014	Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.
HV015	Result of household interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only RECH0 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.
HV016	Day of interview
HV017	Number of visits for the interview
HV018	Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific.
HV019	Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.
HV020	The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever-married samples it is code 1.
HV021	Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.
HV022	The sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method (for example, with the package Clusters).
HV023	The stratification used in the sample design defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.
HV024	Region of residence in which the household resides. Codes are country-specific.
HV025	Type of place of residence where the household resides as either urban or rural.
HV026	Size of place of residence is the type of place in which the household resides. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are

Var Model Description

assumed to be countryside. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

- HV027 Selection for men's or husband's survey indicates whether the household was selected for the subset of households in which the men's or husband's survey was administered. Code 1 indicates a men's survey and code 2 a husband's survey, while code 0 indicates the household was not selected.
- HV028 Sample weight for men's or husband's survey is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of households selected for the men's or husband's survey when using the full dataset with no other selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the households selected for the men's or husband's survey. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000. For households not included in the men's or husband's survey sub-sample, this variable is set to zero.
- HV030 Field supervisor's code. Codes are country-specific.
- HV031 Field editor's code. Codes are country-specific.
- HV032 Office editor's code. Codes are country-specific.
- HV033 Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.
- HV035 Number of children under five eligible for height and weight.
- HV040 Cluster altitude in meters. Used to adjust the anemia measurement for altitude.
- HV041 Number of women (and men) eligible for height and weight measured.
- HV042 Household selected for hemoglobin measurements.
- HV043 Household selected for women's status module.
- HV044 Household selected for the domestic violence module.

Household Schedule

Section H01 (RECH1)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u>	Description
HVIDX	Line number of the household member.
HV101	Relationship to the head of the household
HV102	Whether the member is a <i>de jure</i> household member, i.e., whether the member is a usual resident of the household.
HV103	Whether the member is a <i>de facto</i> household member, i.e., whether the member slept in the household the previous night.
HV104	Sex of the household member
HV105	Age of the household member
HV106	Highest level of education the household member attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. Any member below the lower age limit for the education questions is classified in the "No education" category. Note that the lower age limit may be different from 6 years in some countries. Country-specific categorizations of education are recorded in RECH3.
HV107	Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in HV106.
	BASE: All household members except those answering "No education" or with missing data or the response "Don't know" for HV106 (HV106 $<> 0$ & HV106 $<> 9$ & HV106 $<> 8$).
HV108	Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (HV106) and the grade at that level (HV107) as follows: $\begin{array}{rcl} HV106 = & HV108\\ 0 & = & 0\\ 1 & = & HV107\\ 2 & = & HV107+x\\ 3 & = & HV107+y\\ 9 & = & 99\end{array}$ x = years to complete primary education y = years to complete primary and secondary education where both x and y are country-specific.
HV109	Educational attainment recodes the education of the household member into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables HV106, HV107, HV108.
HV110	Whether the household member is still in school. All members aged equal to or older than the upper limit (usually 25 years) for this question or who have not attended school are coded 0 (Not in school). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV111	Whether the mother of the household member is still alive. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
March 22, 2013	DHS VI Individual recode

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HV112	Line number in the household of the mother of the member. This variable is code 00 if the mother is not a member of the household. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV113	Whether the father of the household member is still alive. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV114	Line number in the household of the father of the member. This variable is code 00 if the father is not a member of the household. BASE: All children in the household aged less than 17.
HV115	Marital status of the household member
HV116	Whether the household member is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner. In countries where the only question asked relates to whether the household member is ever married, the responses are coded 2 for ever married and 0 for never married.
HV117	Eligibility of the household member for the individual women's survey. This indicates the women included in the individual recode. In most surveys, both de facto and non de facto women are interviewed, however women are included in the individual recode only if they were eligible for interview and were de facto members of the household. (A few surveys used a de jure sample and this selection does not apply in those countries.)
HV118	Eligibility of the household member for the individual men's survey
HV120	Eligibility of the child for the height/weight and hemoglobin
HV121	Household member attended school during current school year.
HV122	Educational level attended during current school year.
HV123	Grade of education at the level of education attended during current school year.
HV124	Education in single years during current school year.
HV125	Household member attended school during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV126	Educational level attended during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV127	Grade of education at the educational level during previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
HV128	Education in single years during- previous school year. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HV129 School attendance status.

- 0 Never attended. Children with no education.
- 1 Entered school. Children who did not attend school the previous year but are currently enrolled.
- 2 Advanced. Children at a current level that is higher than the previous year
- 3 Repeating. Children who are at the same level than the previous year or at a level less than the previous year.
- 4 Dropout. Children who were at school the previous year but not currently attending school.
- 5 Left school 2+ years ago. Children who are not currently attending school and did not go to school the previous year.
- 8 Don't know

Very sick for 3 months or more last year

HV130	Member has been very sick for 3+ months last year
HV131	Mother has been very sick for 3+ months last year.
HV132	Father has been very sick for 3+ months last year.
HV133	Mother/father dead or been very sick for 3+ months
HV134	Both parents alive
HV135	Has brothers/sisters under 18 of the same father and mother
HV136	Brothers/sisters under 18 that don't live in household
HV137	Member has a blanket
HV138	Member has a pair of shoes
HV139	Member has 2+ sets of clothes
HV140	Member has a birth certificate.

Section H02 (RECH2)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HV201	Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are country- specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV202	Major source of water for household use other than for drinking. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV204	Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water. BASE: All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot or who use rainwater or bottled water (HV201 > 11 & HV201 > 21 & HV201 > 41 & HV201 > 61). The actual selection criteria are country-specific.
HV205	Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
	Whether the household has:
HV206	Electricity.
HV207 HV208	A radio. A television.
HV208 HV209	A refrigerator.
	Whether any member of the household has:
HV210	A bicycle.
HV211	A motorcycle.
HV212	A car.
HV213	Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV214	Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV215	Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
HV216	Number of rooms used for sleeping in the household.
HV217	Relationship structure in the household describes the household composition in the following categories: one adult, two related adults of the opposite sex, two related adults of the same sex, three or more related adults, all other combinations. Only usual (de jure) members aged 15 and over are considered in determining the relationship structure.
HV218	Line number of head of household. This should always be 01, however there are some households in certain surveys in which the head of household has not been listed as the first person in the household listing.
HV219	Sex of head of household.
HV220	Age of head of household.
HV221	Whether the household has a telephone.

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
HV225		Whether the household shares a toilet with other households. BASE : All households that have toilet facility (HV205 $>$ 31)
HV226		Type of cooking fuel.
HV227		Have a bednet for sleeping.
HV228		Children under 5 slept under bednet last night. BASE: All children under age 5 who slept under bednet the previous night.
HV230	A	Place where household members wash their hands
HV230	В	Presence of water at hand washing place BASE (HV230B – HV232Y): All households where the place where members most often wash their hands was observed (HV230A = 1)
HV232		Items present: Soap or detergent
HV232	В	Items present: Ash, mud, sand
HV232	С	Items present: Country Specific
HV232		Items present: Country Specific
HV232		Items present: Country Specific
HV232	Y	Items present: None
HV234 HV234		Test salt for Iodine (PPM) Result of salt test for iodine
HV235		Location of source for water BASE : Households whose source of drinking water is not piped into dwelling/yard/plot or rain water (HV201 > 11, 12, 51).
HV236		Person fetching water
HV237		Anything done to water to make safe to drink
		Usual water treatment
		BASE: Treated water ($HV237 = 1$).
HV237	А	Boil
HV237	В	Add bleach/chlorine
HV237	С	Strain through a cloth
HV237	D	Use water filter
HV237	E	Solar disinfection
HV237	F	Let it stand and settle
HV237	G	Country specific
HV237	Н	Country specific
HV237	Ι	Country specific
HV237.	J	Country specific
HV237	K	Country specific
HV237		Other
HV237.	Z	Water usually treated by: don't know
HV238		Number of households sharing toilet BASE: All households that share a toilet facility

HV239	Food cooked on stove or open fire
11 (23)	
HV240	Household has a chimney, hood or neither
HV241	Food cooked in the house, in separate building, or outdoors BASE: All households that used fuel to cook food in the house (HV226 <> 95).
HV242	Household has separate room used as kitchen BASE: All households that cooked food in the household (HV241 = 1)
	Whether the household has (suite):
HV243A	Has a mobile telephone
HV243B	Has a watch
HV243D HV243C	Has an animal-drawn cart
HV243C HV243D	Has a boat with a motor
HV243D HV244	Own land usable for agriculture
HV245	-
П V 243	Hectares for agricultural land
HV246	BASE: All households that have a member who owns any agricultural land (HV244 = 1) Livestock, herds or farm animals
11,210	
	Household owns livestock, herds or farm animals:
HV246A	Cattle
HV246B	Cows, bulls
HV246C	Horses, donkeys, mules
HV246D	Goats
HV246E	Sheep
HV246F	Chickens
HV246G	Country specific
HV246H	Country specific
HV246I	Country specific
HV246J	Country specific
HV246K	Country specific
11 V 2 +01	Country specific
HV247	Any member of the household has a bank account
HV248	Number of sick people 18-59
HV249	Member of the HH died last 12 months
HV250	Number of members who died last 12 months
HV251	Number of orphans and vulnerable children
HV252	Frequency household members smoke inside the house
HV253	Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 months
	Dwelling sprayed against mosquitos by: BASE (HV253A – HV253Z): All households that reported their dwelling was sprayed.
HV253A	Dwelling sprayed by: government worker/program
HV253B	Dwelling sprayed by: private company
HV253B HV253C	Dwelling sprayed by: NGO
HV253D	Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific

Var

Model Description

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HV253E HV253F HV253G HV253H HV253X HV253Z	Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific Dwelling sprayed by: Country Specific Dwelling sprayed by: other Dwelling sprayed by: don't know
HV270	Wealth Index Variables The wealth index is a composite measure of a household's cumulative living standard. The wealth index is calculated using easy-to-collect data on a household's ownership of selected assets, such as televisions and bicycles; materials used for housing construction; and types of water access and sanitation facilities.
HV271	Generated with a statistical procedure known as principal components analysis, the wealth index places individual households on a continuous scale of relative wealth. DHS separates all interviewed households into five wealth quintiles to compare the influence of wealth on various population, health and nutrition indicators. The wealth index is presented in the DHS Final Reports and survey datasets as a background characteristic Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)
HML1 HML1A	Number of mosquito nets Number of mosquito nets with specific information
HML2	Number of children under bednet previous night

Sections H03-H04 (RECH3-RECH4)

Country-Specific Household Variables

The following sections will appear in the household recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

- RECH3 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the household.
- RECH4 Country-specific variables from the household schedule. Variable IDXH4 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to HVIDX for each entry in the household schedule.

Sections H05 (RECH5)

Women's height/weight and hemoglobin Variables

HA0 Index to household schedule. HA1 Women's age in years. HA2 Respondent's weight (kilos-1d). HA3 Respondent's height (cms-1d). HA4 Height/Age Percentile HA5 Height/Age Standard deviations. HA6 Height/Age Percent ref. Median. HA11 Weight/Height Std deviations (DHS). HA12 Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DHS). HA12A Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty) HA12B Weight/Height Percent ref. median (WHO). **HA13** In DHS VI women's result of measurement is a combination of the measurements of the respondent's weight and height. All respondents weighing less than 400 kilos and with a height less than 2.20 meters are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the respondent was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to'8. HA32 Date of birth (cmc). **HA33** Completeness of information. **HA35** Smoking. **HA40** Body mass index for respondent. **HA41** Rohrer's index for respondent. **HA50** Under age 18. HA51 Line number of parent/caretaker. **BASE:** Never married woman in the age range 15 - 17. Anemia testing: **HA52** Whether the consent to draw a droplet of blood was granted after reading a consent statement to woman/parent/responsible adult. Hemoglobin level in g/dl with 1 implied decimal. HA53 HA54 Currently pregnant. Result of Hemoglobin measuring. **HA55** Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal. **HA56 HA57** Anemia level. Levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are

	considered as mild anemia for pregnant women and between 10.0 g/dl and 11.9 g/dl for all other adult women.		
HA58	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked where this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.		
HA60	Marital status BASE: Woman in the age range 15 - 17.		
11.4.7.1	HIV testing:		
HA61	Consent for HIV measurement is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for women age 15-17 and never in a union.		
HA62	Blood sample ID number		
HA63	Result of measuring (HIV)		
HA64	Consent for additional tests. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement for additional tests to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for women age 15-17 and never in a union.		
	BASE: All women that granted consent for HIV testing		
HA65	Result of woman individual interview		
HA66	Woman's highest educational level		
HA67	Woman's highest year of education		
	BASE: All women that have primary, secondary or higher level education		
HA68	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final reports)		
HA69	HIV weight (6 decimals)		
HA70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing		

Section H06 (RECH6) Children's Height/Weight/Hemoglobin Variables

Var	Model	Description		
HC0		Index to household schedule		
HC1		Age in months		
HC2 HC3		Weight in kilograms (1 dec.) Height in centimeters (1 dec.)		
HC4 HC5 HC6		Height/Age Percentile Height/Age Standard deviations Height/Age Percent of ref. median		
HC7 HC8 HC9		Weight/Age Percentile Weight/Age Standard deviations Weight/Age Percent of ref. median		
HC10 HC11 HC12		Weight/Height Percentile Weight/Height Standard deviations Weight/Height Percent of ref. median		
HC13		In DHS VI children's result of measurement is a combination of the measurements of the child's weight and height. All chidren with a valid weight and height are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the child was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to'8.		
HC15		Height: lying or standing		
HC16		Day of birth of child		
HC17 HC18 HC19		Date measured (day) Date measured (month) Date measured (year)		
HC27		Sex of the child		
HC30 HC31		Month of birth of child Year of birth of child		
HC32		Date of birth (CMC)		
HC33		Completeness of information		
HC51		Line number of parent/caretaker BASE: All children born before six month of interview date.		

HC52	<u>Anemia testing:</u> Read consent statement BASE : All children born before six month of interview date.			
HC53	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)			
НС55 НС56	Result of measuring (Hemoglobin) Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal			
HC57	Anemia levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are considered as mild anemia.			
HC58	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up			
HC60	Mother's line number from woman's questionnaire			
HC61	Mother's highest educational level			
НС62	Mother's highest year of education BASE: Mothers with primary, secondary or higher education (HC61 \leq 0 and HC61 \leq missing)			
HC63	Preceding birth interval			
HC64	Birth order number			
HC68 HC70 HC71 HC72 HC73	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final reports) Height for age standard deviation (according to WHO) Weight for age standard deviation (according to WHO) Weight for height standard deviations (according to WHO) BMI standard deviations (according to WHO)			
	The measures show were calculated using the new Child Crowth Standards released by the			

The measures above were calculated using the new Child Growth Standards released by the World Health Organization on April 27 2006. The new Standards are the result of an intensive study initiated by WHO in 1997 to develop a new international standard for assessing the physical growth nutritional status and motor development in all children from birth to age five. WHO and its principal partner, the United Nations University, undertook a Multi-centre Growth Reference Study which is a community-based, multi-country projects involving more than eight thousand children from Brazil, Ghana, India, Norway, Oman, and the United States of America. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.

Men's Height/Weight/Hemoglobin Variables Section HMA (RECHMA)

Var	Model	Description		
HB0		Index to household schedule		
HB1		Men's age in years		
HB2 HB3		Respondent's weight (kilos-1d) Respondent's height (cms-1d)		
HB4 HB5 HB6		Ht/A Percentile (respondent) Ht/A Standard deviations (respondent) Ht/A Percent ref. median (respondent)		
HB11 HB12 HB12A HB12B		Wt/Ht Std deviations (respondent) DHS Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (DHS) Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (Foggarty) Wt/Ht Percent ref. median (WHO)		
HB13		In DHS VI the result of height and weight measurement is a combination of the measurements of the respondent's weight and height. All respondents weighing less than 400 kilos and with a height less than 2.20 meters are recorded as '0' (measured). When the weight and height could not be collected because the respondent was 'not present', 'refused' or because of 'another' reason this variable is set to 3, 4 and 6 respectively. When the response to either the weight or the height is missing this variable is set to 'missing' and in all other cases to'8.		
HB32		Date of birth (CMC)		
HB33		Completeness of information		
HB35		Smoking		
HB40 HB41		Body mass index for respondent Rohrer's index for respondent		
HB50		Under age 18		
HB51		Line no. of parent/caretaker BASE: Never married men in the age range 15-17.		
HB52		Anemia testing: The consent for hemoglobin measurement is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.		
HB53 HB55 HB56 HB57		Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal) Result of measuring (Hemoglobin) Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal) Anemia level		

HB58	Agrees to referral			
HB60	Marital status BASE: All men in the age range $15 - 17$.			
HB61	HIV testing: Consent for HIV measurement. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.			
HB62	Blood sample ID number			
HB63	Result of measuring (HIV)			
HB64	Consent for additional tests. This is a combination of the responses to the consent statement read to the respondent and to the parent or other adult identified as responsible for men age 15-17 and never in a union.			
HB65	Result of man individual interview			
HB66 HB67	Man's highest educational level Man's highest year of education BASE : All men that attended primary, secondary or higher education (HB66 is not 0 or missing)			
HB68	Highest educational level (Country specific for preliminary and final report)			
HB69	HIV weight (6 decimals)			
HB70	Interviewer that took blood for HIV testing			

Section HML (RECHML) Malaria Module for Nets Variables

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
HMLIDX		Net number
HML3		Net observed.
HML4		Months ago obtained mosquito net.
HML5		Was net treated with insecticide when bought.
HML6		Mosquito net treated with insecticide.
HML7		Brand of bednet.
HML8		Bednet treated since receiving.
HML9		Months ago re-treated.
HML1	0	ITN net
HML1	1	Number of persons who slept under this net
HML2	1	Did someone sleep under bednet last night
HMLA HMLB HMLC HMLD HMLE		Line number of person slept under a mosquito net: First. Second. Third. Fourth. Fifth.

Section HMH (RECHMH)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

(RECHM2 - was in RECODE V but not in RECODE VI)

HMHIDX	Index to household schedule.
HML12	Type of bednet(s) person slept under last night.
HML13 HML14 HML15	Net number a person slept under last night: First net. Second net. Third net.
HML16 HML16A	Corrected age from individual questionnaire. Age in months (for children)
HML17	Flag for HV105 age from individual file.
HML18	Pregnancy from individual questionnaire.
HML19	Person slept under an ever treated bednet.
HML20 HML30 HML31 HML32 HML32A HML32B HML32C HML32C HML32D HML32F HML32G HML33 HML34 HML35	Person slept under an LLIN net Line number of parent/caretaker (for malaria testing) Read consent statement for malaria Final result of malaria from blood smear test Presence of species: falciparam (Pf) Presence of species: malari (Pm) Presence of species: ovale (Po) Presence of species: ovale (Po) Presence of species: Country Specific Presence of species: Country Specific Presence of species: Country Specific Result of malaria measurement Bar code for blood smear sample

Section HSK (RECHSK)

-Support for Sick People Variables

Var Model Description HSKIDX Index to household schedule HS100 Free medical support last 12 months. HS101 Medical support at least once a month. HS102 Free emotional support last 12 months. HS103 - Emotional support last 30 days. HS104 Free material support last 12 months. HS105 Material support last 30 days. HS106 Free social support last 12 months. HS107 Social support last 30 days. -Pain last 30 days. HS108 HS109 Able to reduce the pain. HS110 - Nausea last 30 days. HS111 Able to reduce the nausea.

Section HDP (RECHDP) Support for Households with Persons who have Died Variables

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
HDPIDX		Column number.
HD100		Sex.
HD101		-Age.
HD102		Sick at least 3 of 12 months before death.
		Free medical supplies last 12 months. Medical support at least 1 month.
		Emotional support last 12 months. Emotional support last 30 days.
		Free material support last 12 months. Material support last 30 days.
		Free social support last 12 months. Social support last 30 days.
		Last 30 days severe pain. Able to reduce the pain.
		Nausea last 30 days. Able to reduce the nausea.

Section HSK (RECHOV) Support for Orphans and Vulnerable Children's Variables

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

HOVIDX Index to household schedule.

HO100 Age of child.

HO101 Free medical support last 12 months.

HO102 Free emotional support last 12 months.

HO103 Emotional support last 3 months.

HO104Free material support last 12 months.HO105Material support last 3 months.

HO106 Free social support last 12 months. HO107 Social support last 3 months.

HO108 Free any support.

Section and Variable Description - Individual

Level Label	Level Name	Туре			Rec
Record Label	Record Name				Ler
WOMAN	WOMAN				
Respondent's basic data	REC01	W01	Yes	1	121
Respondent's basic data (continued)	REC11	W11	No	1	123
Reproduction and Birth History	REC21	W21	No	20	55
Reproduction (continued)	REC22	W22	No	1	99
Contraception Table	REC31	W31	No	1	101
Contraception Knowledge and Use	REC32	W32	No	1	151
Maternity	REC41	W41	No	6	200
Health and Breastfeeding	REC42	W42	No	1	243
Child's Health and Vaccinations	REC43	W43	No	6	245
Child's Height and Weight	REC44	W44	No	6	109
Marriage and Sexual Exposure	REC51	W51	No	1	64
Fertility Preferences	REC61	W61	No	1	56
Partner's Characteristics	REC71	W71	No	1	59
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	REC75	W75	No	1	166
HIV, STIs and Condom Use (continued)	REC80	W80	No	1	107
Characteristics of Interview	REC81	W81	No	1	41
Calendar	REC82	W82	?	9	99
Maternal Mortality	REC83	W83	?	20	53
Maternal Mortality (suite)	REC84	W84	?	1	38
Malaria	RECML	WL1	?	6	82
Domestic Violence	RECDV	WD1	?	1	204
Female Genital Cutting	RECG1	WG1	?	1	55
Female Genital Cutting - roster for daughters	RECG2	WG2	?	20	26
Country specific variables	REC91	W91	?	1	18
Country specific Birth History variables	REC92	W92	?	20	20
Country specific Maternity variables	REC94	W94	?	6	19
Country specific Health and Vaccination variables	REC95	W95	?	6	19
Country specific Height and weight variables	REC96	W96			
Country specific	REC97	W97	?	6	18
Country specific	REC98	W98	?	-	
Country specific	REC99	W99	?	6	

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Section W01 (REC01)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

- CASEID Case identification, used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
- V000 Alphabetic country code to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI this code will be 6. For example: BJ6 is Benin, KH6 is Cambodia, CO6 is Colombia.
- V001 Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the original variables are included in REC91 as country-specific variables.
- V002 Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.
- V003 Respondent's line number in the household schedule.
- V004 Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
- V005 Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
- V006 Month of interview
- V007 Year of interview
- V008 Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
- V009 Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
- V010 Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
- V011 Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

V012	Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (V011) and the century month code of the date of interview (V008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but she had not yet had her birthday. If the respondent correctly reported her age at her last birthday (and not her age at her next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.
V013	Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping V012.
V014	Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates)
V015	Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only REC01 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.
V016	Day of the month in which the interview took place
V017	Century month code for the first month of the calendar. This is constant for all cases and is the century month code of January of the first year of the calendar.
V018	Row of calendar representing the month of interview. The calendar is numbered from 1 to 80, with month 80 being January of the first year of the calendar. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.
V019 A	Records the length of the calendar to use for this case. V019 is equal to 80-V018+1. This variable is coded 0 for incomplete interviews.
V019A	Number of calendar columns. In the model B questionnaire only 1 column is used and 4 columns in the model A questionnaire.
V020	The ever-married sample indicator is a constant for all cases in the data file. For all woman samples it is code 0, and for ever-married samples it is code 1.
V021	Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.
V022	Sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.
V023	The stratification used in the sample design defines the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
V024		<i>De facto</i> region of residence is a copy of V101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.
V025		<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence is a copy of V102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.
V026		<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. This is a copy of V134, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by type of place of residence (Capital city, small town, town and countryside). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in DHS VI the recode.
V027		Number of visits for the interview is a copy of V804.
V028		Interviewer identification code is a copy of V805. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits.
V029		Data entry keyer code is a copy of V806. Codes are country-specific.
V030		Field supervisor's codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.
V031		Field editor's codes are country-specific. This variable uses 3.
V032		Office editor's codes are country-specific.
V033		Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.
V034		Line number of husband as recorded in the household schedule. This variable can be used, in conjunction with the cluster or sample point number and the household number to match the women's data with the husbands' data, to allow for the analysis of couples.
V040		Cluster altitude in meters used to adjust the anemia level
V042		Household selection for hemoglobin
V043		Selection for women's status module. This variable is set to not applicable in case there is no women's status module.
V044		Selection for domestic violence module. This variable is set to not applicable in case there is no domestic violence module.

Section W11 (REC11)

- Var Model Description
- V101 *De facto* region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. This variable is now two digits. For *de jure* region of residence, see V139.
- V102 *De facto* type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also V134. For *de jure* type of place of residence, see V140.
- V103 Childhood place of residence is classified into city, town and countryside as reported by the respondent. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in DHS VI the recode.
- V104 Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where she was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- V105 Type of place of previous residence is coded as for V103. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. **BASE:** All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to V104 (V104 \leq 95 & V104 \leq 96).
- V106 Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, and Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.
- V107 Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V106. **BASE:** All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for V106 (V106 > 0 & V106 > 9).
- V113 Major source of drinking water for members of the household. Individual codes are countryspecific, but the major categories are standard.
- V115 Time taken to get to the water source for drinking water **BASE:** All respondents except those with drinking water either piped to, or available from a well in, the residence, yard or plot, or who use rainwater or bottled water (V113 > 11 & V113 > 21 & V113 > 41 & V113 > 61). The actual selection criteria is country-specific.
- V116 Type of toilet facility in the household. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.

	Whether the household has:
V119	Electricity
V120	A radio

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
V121		A television
V122		A refrigerator
		Whether a member of the household has:
V123		A bicycle
V124		A motorcycle/scooter
V125		A car/truck
V127		Main material of the floor. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V128		Main material of the walls. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V129		Main material of the roof. Individual codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V130		Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.
V130		Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.
V133		Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (V106) and the grade at that level (V107) as follows: V106 => V133 0 => 0 1 => V107 2 => V107+x 3 => V107+y 9 => 99 x = years to complete primary education y = years to complete primary and secondary education
		where both x and y are country-specific.
V134		<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are assumed to be countryside. Note that this classification differs from that used in DHS I. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V135		Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to V104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but V135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.

Var Model Description

- V136 Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.
- V137 Number of children resident in the household and aged 5 and under. Visiting children are not included.
- V138 Number of eligible women in the household. Eligible women are usually defined to be women aged 15-49 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to ever-married women.
- V139 *De jure* region of usual residence. For *de facto* region of residence, see V101.
- V140 *De jure* type of place of usual residence. For *de facto* type of place of residence, see V102.
 V141 *De jure* place of residence. In most countries, no differentiation is made between large cities and small cities in this variable.
- V149 Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables V106, V107, V133.
- V150 Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.
- V151 Sex of the head of the household
- V152 Age of the head of the household
- V153 Whether the household has a telephone.

Inflation factors for ever-married samples

Variables AWFACTT to AWFACTE are standard inflation factors to be applied to the denominators when using ever-married samples to produce estimates for all women. To produce theses estimates for all women it is necessary to apply the inflation factors to account for the proportion of women who were never married. Each factor is stored in 5-digit variables, with two implied decimal places. A value of 00128 means an inflation factor of 1.28 should be applied to the individual case to allow for never- married women. This means that for every 100 ever-married women found in the household schedule of a particular age and with the same background characteristic, there are 128 women in total, i.e. 100 ever-married women plus 28 never-married women. These inflation factors are used in the calculation of fertility rates, median ages at first union and first birth, mean number of children ever born, and other all-woman-based estimates. Note that these inflation factors do <u>not</u> need to be used when the denominator for an estimate only includes women who have ever been married. Four standard factors are produced for ever-married samples. Additional factors may appear as country-specific inflation factors if they were calculated to produce tabulations for the final report of a particular country. Country-specific variables are located in REC91.

Var Model Description

AWFACTT AWFACTU AWFACTR AWFACTE AWFACTW	All-woman factor for the total population. All-woman factor for the urban/rural breakdowns. All-woman factor for the regional breakdowns. All-woman factor for the educational breakdowns. All-woman factor for the wealth index breakdowns.
V155	Literacy indicates whether a respondent who attended primary schooling can read a whole or part of a sentence showed. A respondent who attended secondary education or higher are coded 2 as well as respondent who could read a whole sentence.
V156	Ever participated in a literacy program or any other program that involves learning to read and write (not including primary school). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V157	Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine
V158	Frequency of listening to radio
V159	Frequency of watching television
V160	Toilet facilities shared with other households
V161	Type of cooking fuel
V166	Results of salt iodine test
V167	Number of trips in last 12 months
V168	Away for more than one month in last 12 months
V190	For a brief explanation of the Wealth index see HV270.
V191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals).
ML101	Type of bednet(s) slept under last night.

Section W21 (REC21)

Reproduction

The birth history contains up to 20 entries for births, and is ordered in reverse order such that the last birth is given first in the birth history and the first birth is given last. For respondents with more than 20 births, the birth history contains the last 19 births plus the first birth. However, all variables relating to intervals between births are calculated based on the actual births, and not just the births given in the birth history. The variable V224 contains the count of entries in the birth history, and is thus the index to the last entry in the birth history which contains the information relating to the first birth.

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
BIDX		Birth history index numbers the entries in the birth history from 1 to n, where the nth birth is the first birth.
BORD		Birth order number gives the order in which the children were born and so is the reverse order from BIDX.
B0		Twin code gives an order number for each child of a multiple birth. Code 0 indicates a single birth, code 1-upwards give the number of the child. Twins are ordered in the birth history with the higher twin codes appearing before the lower twin codes. See the example of the birth history structure below.
B1 B2		Month of birth of child (see note on imputed dates). Year of birth of child (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
B3		Century month code for the date of birth of the child (see note on century month codes).
B4		Sex of child
B5		Whether child was alive or dead at the time of interview.
B6		Age at death of the child as reported in the questionnaire. The first digit of the age at death gives the units in which it was reported: 1 - Days, 2 - Months, 3 - Years, 9 - Special responses. The last two digits give the age at death in those units. Age at death is usually reported in days if it was less than one month, in months if it was less than two years and otherwise in years. If the last two digits contain a value greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 298 means the age at death was a number of months, and the exact number was unknown, but lies between 1 and 23 months. BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0).
B7		Age at death of the child in completed months gives a calculated age at death from the reported information. If it was reported in days these are truncated to completed months, if reported in months these are used directly, but if reported in years then truncated years are used, i.e., 3 years becomes 36 months. For ages at death that were not specified, an age at death is imputed using a hot deck approach by taking the same age at death as the last child encountered of the same birth order in the data file. This variable is no longer truncated at 90 months and now occupies three digits. BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0).
B8		Current age of the child in single years for all living children BASE: Living children ($B5 = 1$).

Var	Model	Description

B9	The person the child usually lives with. The Respondent is coded 0, father coded 1, other relatives coded 2, other people coded 3, and children aged 15 and over who were not asked who they live with are coded 4. Note that this coding is different from DHS I. BASE: Living children (B5 = 1).								
B10	Completeness of information for the date of birth of the child (see note on imputed dates). Codes are different from the codes used in DHS I.								
B11	Preceding birth interval is calculated as the difference in months between the current birth and the previous birth, counting twins as one birth. BASE: All births except the first birth and its twins.								
B12	Succeeding birth interval is calculated as the difference in months between the current birth and the following birth, counting twins as one birth. BASE: All births except the last birth and its twins.								
B13	 Flag for age at death is coded as follows: No flag Age at death plus the date of birth would place the death after the interview Age at death is less than the reported duration of breastfeeding Age at death is less than the age the child was first given supplemental foods Age at death is less than age the child was first breastfed Age at death plus the date of birth would place the death before the last vaccination Reported age at death is outside the range expected for the units given Age at death was imputed, however the units were given Age at death was imputed, no units were given BASE: Dead children (B5 = 0). 								
B15	Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the birth and the previously reported birth.Note: Variables B14 and B15 are questions used in the interview to try and ascertain if the respondent had omitted any live births while reporting her birth history. The birth history								
	may have been modified during the interviewing process, and the responses may not now correspond to the interval between the birth and the preceding birth recorded in this section. the data have been included to help indicate cases where the respondent may have omitted live births while originally reporting the birth history. The omitted births should be included in this final version of the birth history.								

B16 Child's line number in household

Example Birth History:

BIDX	BORD	в0	В1	В2	В3	в4	в5	Bб	в7	в8	в9	B10	B11	B12	B13	B15	B16
1	5	2	2	2005	1262	1	1			0	0	1	36			0	6
2	4	1	2	2005	1262	2	1			0	0	1	36			0	5
3	3	0	2	2002	1226	2	1			3	0	1	24	36		0	4
4	2	0	2	2000	1202	1	2	206	б			1	29	24	0	0_	
5	1	0	9	1997	1173	2	1			8	4	1		29			0

In this example there are five children, including a pair of twins. There are two boys and three girls. One of the boys has died 6 months after he was born, four of the other living children live with their mother and the other is living elsewhere. Exact dates of birth were available for all the children. The birth intervals are calculated between births excluding children of multiple births. For example the preceding interval for the first entry is the difference between the CMC for the first entry and the third entry because the second entry is a twin of the first entry.

Section W22 (REC22)

Var Model Description

- V201 Total number of children ever born. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V224 (Number of entries in the birth history), but if there are more than twenty births then this gives the full number, while V224 will be 20.
- V202 Total number of sons living at home V203 Total number of daughters living at home V204 Total number of sons living away from home V205 Total number of daughters living away from home Total number of sons who have died V206 V207 Total number of daughters who have died V201 is the sum of variables V202 to V207. V208 Total number of births in the last five years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 59 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview. V209 Total number of births in the past year is defined as all births in the months 0 to 12 (not 0 to 11) prior to the month of interview. Total number of births in the month of interview V210
- V211 Century month code of the date of first birth is the same as B3 (V224). **BASE:** All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).
- V212 Age of the respondent at first birth is calculated from the CMC of the date of first birth and the CMC of the date of birth of the respondent.BASE: All respondents with one or more births (V201 > 0).
- V213 Whether the respondent is currently pregnant.
- V214 Imputed duration of the current pregnancy. In the imputation process a date of conception of the current pregnancy is calculated from the reported duration of the current pregnancy, if known, or imputed from other available information (see note on imputed dates). The imputed duration of pregnancy is then calculated from that date of conception. **BASE:** Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).
- V215 Time since last menstrual period as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the response was given by the respondent: 1 Days ago, 2 Weeks ago, 3 Months ago, 4 Years ago, 9 Special answers. The last two digits give the time since the last period in those units. If the last two digits contain a number greater than 90 then this is a special response. For example, 199 means the response was in days but the number of days was missing on the questionnaire.
- V216 Whether the respondent menstruated in the last six weeks is calculated from V215.
- V217 Knowledge of the ovulatory cycle indicates when during her monthly cycle the respondent thinks a woman has the greatest chance of becoming pregnant.
- V218 Total number of living children is the sum of variables V202 to V205.

Reproduction

 V219 Total number of living children including current pregnancy is calculated from V218 adding 1 if the respondent is pregnant. V220 Total number of living children including current pregnancy is a grouping of the previous variable, truncating the number to 6 if it was greater than 6. V221 Interval between the first marriage and first birth in months. If the first birth was prior to first marriage then this variable is coded 996 "Negative interval." BASE: Ever-married women who have had one or more births (V501 > 0 & V201 > 0 V222 Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0). V223 Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnan This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the durat 	
 variable, truncating the number to 6 if it was greater than 6. V221 Interval between the first marriage and first birth in months. If the first birth was prior to first marriage then this variable is coded 996 "Negative interval." BASE: Ever-married women who have had one or more births (V501 > 0 & V201 > 0 V222 Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0). V223 Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnan This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the durat 	by
 first marriage then this variable is coded 996 "Negative interval." BASE: Ever-married women who have had one or more births (V501 > 0 & V201 > 0 V222 Interval between the last birth and the date of the interview in months. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0). V223 Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnan This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the durat 	ous
 BASE: Respondents who have had one or more births (V201 > 0). V223 Completeness of information relating to the date of conception of the current pregnan This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the durat 	
This variable indicates whether the date of conception was exactly specified by the durat	
of the current pregnancy or the duration was imputed from other information (see note imputed dates). Codes are different from those used in DHS I.	ion
V224 Number of entries in the birth history (REC21). This variable is also the index to the f birth in the birth history. If there are fewer than twenty births then this is the same as V2 (number of children ever born), but if there are more than twenty births then this will be while V201 gives the full number.	201
V225 At the time the respondent became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all. BASE: Currently pregnant women (V213 = 1).	ent
V226 Computed time since the last menstrual period. This is computed from the response V215, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth (V227 = 7, 9) recoded to response "Before last birth" (code 995) and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V2 (codes 1-6) recoded to 997.	the
V227 Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the response for variable V21	5.
 0 No flag 1 Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent 	
 <u>not</u> say, in the maternity section, that she was still amenorrheic since her last by Duration given plus the duration of amenorrhea after the last birth is greater than interval since the last birth 	
3 Duration was reported, but the respondent's period had not returned since the birth	ast
4 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but she had ne given birth	ver
5 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but reported in the maternity sect that her period had returned after her last birth	ion
6 Respondent reported her last period was before her last birth, but reported in	the
 maternity section that her period had returned after her last birth Respondent reported a duration since her last period, but this would place her period <u>during</u> her last pregnancy 	ast
 8 Respondent reported never having menstruated, but she had children 9 Duration was reported, but the duration would place her period before her last bit 	irth

Var Model Description

V228 A Whether the respondent ever had a pregnancy that terminated in a miscarriage, abortion, or still birth, i.e., did not result in a live birth.

		 <u>Pregnancy terminations</u> Variables V229 to V234 relate to pregnancy terminations (pregnancies that did <u>not</u> result in a live birth). BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies (V228 = 1).
V229	А	Month of the last pregnancy termination.
V230	A	Year of the last pregnancy termination. The date of last termination is taken from a single question in the body of the questionnaire. This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V231	А	Century month code of the last pregnancy termination. The CMC date of termination is calculated from the preceding questions, or from the calendar, if possible, in cases where an exact date was not given for the date of last pregnancy termination.
V232	А	Date flag for the last terminated pregnancy.
V233	А	Months pregnant when the pregnancy terminated. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = $1 \& V231 \ge V017$).
V234	Α	Whether the respondent had other pregnancy terminations before the last one. BASE: Respondents who have had one or more terminated pregnancies since the cutoff date for the calendar/health section (V228 = 1 & V231 >= V017).
V235	А	Birth history index for last child born prior to the start of the calendar. Index is zero if no child was born before the start of the calendar.
V237		Whether there were any other live births in the interval between the last birth and the date of interview. See B15 for more explanation.
V238		Total number of births in the last three years is defined as all births in the months 0 to 35 prior to the month of interview, where month 0 is the month of interview.
		Pregnancies terminated prior to beginning of calendar
V239		Whether or not, the respondent had pregnancies that miscarried, aborted or ended in still birth before calendar beginning
V240 V241		Month of last termination prior to calendar Year of last termination prior to calendar
V242		CMC termination ended prior to calendar
V243		Completeness of information for the last termination date prior to calendar

Section W31 (REC31)

Var Model Description

- V301 Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, female condom, Foam/Jelly and lactational amenorrhea. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other". If a respondent knows both a traditional method and a modern method then the modern method takes priority and she is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a woman knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.
- V302 Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as V301. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

V302A Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant

Contraceptive Table

The contraceptive table contains entries for 20 contraceptive methods, and for each entry gives information relating to knowledge of the method, ever use of the method, and knowledge of a source for the method. Entries 1 to 15 are standard but entries 15 to 20 are used for country-specific methods. The methods relating to each entry are as follows:

1	Pill	11	Norplant TM or implants
2	IUD	12	Abstinence
3	Injections	13	Lactational amenorrhea
4	Diaphragm	14	Female condom
5	Condom	15	Foam and jelly
6	Female Sterilization	16	
7	Male Sterilization	17	Country specific method 1
8	Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)	18	Country specific method 2
9	Withdrawal	19	Country specific method 3
10	Other methods	20	Country specific method 4

For Foam/Jelly, if questions about the methods are asked separately (for example, foaming tablets in one set of questions and jelly combined in another set of questions), the original responses are recorded as country-specific variables and the standard variables presented in this section are a composite of the two sets of questions.

In general, the list of the methods used in the contraceptive table does not exist. The variable that is used to recognize these methods is V312. In some cases additional codes are used in the contraceptive table and these should exist in the documentation of the distributed data file.

The contraceptive table contains variables V304A to V307 as follows:

- V304A Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.
- V304 Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.

Var Model Description

- Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. **BASE:** Respondents who knew of the method according to V304, either spontaneously (1) or after probing (being read a description of the method) (2).
- V307 Method currently used. This is a multiple occurrence variable that gives all the methods used by the respondent.
 BASE: Respondents who ever used the method according to V305 or knows a method according to V304 when V305 is not asked.

Example Contraceptive Table:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15 .	17 .	20
	Pill	IUD	Inj.	Dia.	Cond	F.S.	M.S.	P.Ab	With	Other	Norpl	Abst	Lact.	F.C.	Jelly	CS1	CS4
V304	1	1	1		1		1				1 1 0				1 7 0 0		

In this example the entries in the table are shown across the page while the variables in each entry are shown down the page. The numbers shown above the method names are the occurrence or entry number associated with that method. The respondent knew eight methods. Diaphragm and foam and jelly were not asked in the contraceptive table but were asked in the current method used. The respondent never used a method and is not currently using a method. The respondent is not using the diaphragm or the jelly.

Section W32 (REC32)

Var	Model	Descri	ption

V310	Number of living children at the time the respondent first used a contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: All respondents who have ever used a contraceptive method (V $302 > 0$).
	DASE. All respondents who have ever used a contraceptive method ($\sqrt{502} > 0$).
V311	Number of living children at the time of first use is a grouped form of V310, with 4 or more truncated to 4 and respondents who have never used a contraceptive method coded 5.
V312	Current contraceptive method. Pregnant women are coded 0 "Not currently using."
V313	Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.
V315	Month started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates).
V316	Year started using a contraceptive method by the respondent or her current partner (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V317	Century month code for the date started using a contraceptive method by (see note on century month codes).
V318	Completeness of information for the date of sterilization of the respondent or her partner (see note on imputed dates). Codes for DHS III are different from the codes used in DHS I.
	<u>Sterilization</u> . Variables V319 to V322 relate to dates of sterilization. BASE: Women who are sterilized or whose partner is sterilized (V312 = 6 or V312 = 7).
V319	Years since sterilization in 2-year groups, truncated at 10 years.
V320	Age at sterilization in 5-year groups <25 , 25-29, 30-34, 35-39, 40-44, 45-49.
V321	Marital duration at sterilization in 5-year groups with single women and those sterilized
1321	before marriage coded 0.
V322	Parity at sterilization, truncated at 5+ children.
	Source of modern contraceptive methods.
	Variables V326 and V327 relate to sources of contraception for current users of modern
	methods. See variables V379 to V380 for additional information relating to the source of
	modern contraceptive methods.

BASE: Respondents currently using a modern method (V312 >= 1 & V312 <= 7 or V312 = 11 or V312 >= 13 & V312 <= 16).

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
V323		Brand of pill used. BASE: Pill users. $(V312 = 1)$.
V323A		Brand of condom used BASE: Condom users ($V312 = 5$).
V325A		Cost of current method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V326		The last source visited to obtain the current modern contraceptive method. Codes are country-specific, but the major categories are standard.
V327		The last source visited for users of modern methods in standard coding groups constructed from V326. The standard coding categories for this variable have been changed to separate non-governmental organizations (NGOs) from other private sector sources.
		Current use of contraception. Variables V337 relates to the current use of contraception. BASE: Current users of contraception (V312 > 0).
V337		Months of use of the current contraceptive method. For Model "B" questionnaires, if the number of months of use exceeds 8 years, it is coded as 96 For Model "A" questionnaires, if the woman is using the method throughout the calendar, the duration is coded as 95.
		Last method discontinued in the last five years. Variables V359 and V360 relate to the last method discontinued in the last five years. The information for these variables is taken from the calendar. BASE: Respondents who discontinued use of a method in the last five years.
V359	А	Last method discontinued in the last five years.
V360	А	Reason for the discontinuation of the last method discontinued in the last five years.
		Pattern and intentions for future use. Variables V361 to V364 relate to the respondent's past contraceptive practice and future intentions for using contraception.
V361		Pattern of past contraceptive use. For model "B" questionnaires the questions relating to contraceptive use since the last birth are not asked and thus the respondent cannot be categorized as having used a method since the last birth or having only used a method before the last birth. In countries using the model "B" questionnaire, all past users are given code 3. In countries using model "A" questionnaires, all women who have not used in the calendar are treated as past users and given code 3.
V362		Intention to use a contraceptive method in the future is based on two questions in the model questionnaires, and classifies those intending to use a method in the future by whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months or not. The two "Unsure" categories correspond to replies of unsure about using a method in the future (unsure about use) or, for those intending to use a method in the future, unsure about whether they intend to use that method in the future (unsure about use) or, for those intending to use a method in the future, unsure about whether they intend to use that method in the next twelve months (unsure about timing). In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked these questions, and are coded 6 on V362.

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
		BASE: All respondents not currently using contraception (V312 = 0).
V363		Preferred future method for respondents intending to use a method in the future. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Respondents not currently using a method, but intending to use a method in the future (V312 = 0 & (V362 = 1 or V362 = 2 or V362 = 3)).
V364		Contraceptive use and intention shows current users of modern methods, current users of traditional methods, non-users who intend to use in the future and non-users not intending to use a method. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to their intention to use contraception in the future, and are coded 5 on V364.
V367		Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was wanted at that time, later or not at
		all. BASE: Women who gave birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 $>$ 0).
V372		Shown pill package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Pill users (V312 = 1)
V372A	L	Shown condom package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Condom users $(V312 = 5)$
		Reasons for Non-Use of Contraceptive Methods.
V375A		Reason the respondent is not using a method of contraception to avoid pregnancy. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women who are not currently using a contraceptive method and who are not pregnant (V312 = 0 & V213 $>$ 1).
V376		Reason the respondent does not intend to use a method of contraception in the future. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. The coding categories have changed in DHS III from those used in DHS II. BASE: All women not currently using a contraceptive method and not intending to use a method in the future (V362 = 5).
V376A	L	Whether the respondent would use a method in the future if she was married. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women who says they do not intend to use a method because they are not married $(V376 = 11)$.
		Sources of Contraception.
V379		Source of any method of contraception is formed from a combination of responses. For current users of modern methods, it is the source of that method. For women who are not currently using any method, it is a source from which they know they can obtain family

	planning methods, if they know any source. This is not in general part of the standard questionnaire since it is replaced with a multiple-choice question. However it is left as a standard variable in case the question asked has only one answer.
V380	Source of any method of contraception coded in standard coding categories is created from V379.
V384A V384B V384C	Whether the respondent has heard about family planning in the last few months from any of the following sources: Heard FP on radio last months Heard FP on TV last months Heard FP newspaper last months
	Family Planning Related Visits
V393	Whether the respondent was visited by a family planning worker in the twelve months preceding the interview.
V394	Whether the respondent visited a health facility for any reason in the twelve months preceding the interview.
V395	Whether any of the staff at the health facility talked to the respondent about family planning. BASE: Women who visited a health facility in the preceding 12 months (V394 = 1).
V3A00A-Z	Source of family planning for non users. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (VA00A, J, K, L, X, Y, Z). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (VA00B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.
V3A00A V3A00B V3A00C V3A00D V3A00E V3A00F V3A00G V3A00H V3A00I	Public SectorGovernment hospitalCountry-Specific public sector Government health centerCountry-Specific public sector FP elinieCountry-Specific public sector Mobile elinieCountry-Specific public sector FieldworkerCountry-Specific public sectorCountry-Specific public sector
V3A00J V3A00K V3A00L V3A00M V3A00N V3A000 V3A00P V3A00Q V3A00R	Medical Private Sector Private hospital/clinic Private Pharmacy Private Doctor Country-Specific medical private sector Private mobile clinic Country-Specific medical private sector Fieldworker Country-Specific medical private sector Country-Specific medical private sector Country-Specific medical private sector Country-Specific medical private sector Country-Specific medical private sector

Other Private Sector

V3A00S	Country-Specific other private sector Shop
V3A00T	Country-Specific other private sector Traditional practitioner
V3A00U	Country-Specific other private sector Friend, relative
V3A00V	Country-Specific other private sector
V3A00W	Country-Specific other private sector
V3A00X	Other
V3A00Y	No source
V3A00Z	Any source
V STICOL	
V3A01	Before the sterilization operation, whether the respondent was told that sterilization would mean no more children.
V3A02	Told about side effects or problems the respondent might have when first obtained the method she is currently using.
V3A03	Told about side effects by health or FP worker
V3A04	Told how to deal with side effects
1 2110 1	
V3A05	Told about the availability of other FP methods than the one she is using.
V3A06	Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker
, 21100	
V3A07	First source for current method. This variable is grouped into 4 major categories:
	10 Public sector
	20 Private medical
	30 Other private
	96 Other
V3A08A-Z	Reason for not using. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. Most of the categories are standard (VA008A-V).
	However, room has been left for country-specific categories (VA008W-VA008AD). Any
	category not used in a particular country is left blank.
	eucosi y not used in a particular country is fort orank.
V3A08A	Not married
V3A08B	Not having sex
V3A08C	Infrequent sex
V3A08D	Menopausal/hysterectomy
V3A08E	Subfecund/infecund
V3A08F	Postpartum amenorrheic
V3A08G	Breastfeeding
V3A08H	Fatalistic
V3A08I	Respondent opposed
V3A08J	Husband/partner opposed
V3A08K	Others opposed
V3A08L	Religious prohibition
V3A08M	Knows no method
V3A08N	Knows no source
V3A08O	Health concerns. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the
-	

- variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- V3A08P Fear of side effects

V3A08Q	Lack of access/too far
V3A08R	Costs too much
V3A08S	Inconvenient to use
V3A08T	Interferes with the body's processes
V3A08U	Preferred method not available Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08V	No method available Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08W	Reason not using: Country specific
V3A08AA	Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AB	Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AC	Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08AD	Reason not using: Country Specific
V3A08X	Other
V3A08Z	Don't know
V3A09A	How many pill cycles did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Pill users (V312 = 1).
V3A09B	How many condoms did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: Condom users (V312 = 5).

Section W41 (REC41)

Maternity

The maternity history contains up to six entries, relating to births in the three/five years preceding interview. The use of three/five years is country specific. The entries are in reverse order, such that the first entry relates to the last birth in the last three/five years. There is an entry for all children born in the last three/five years including all twins. The period of three/five years includes months 0 to 35/59 prior to the interview, with month 0 being the month of interview. If there are more than six births in the last three/five years then only the last six are included in the maternity history. Each of the following variables, duration of breastfeeding (M5), duration of postpartum amenorrhea (M7) and duration of postpartum abstinence (M9) may have several cases coded 97 "Inconsistent" since the duration of breastfeeding, amenorrhea or abstinence was impossible in the interval between the birth and the following birth or date of interview if the most recent birth (only the date of interview in the case of breastfeeding).

Var Model Description

MIDX Index to the birth history. All births in the last three/five years have entries in this section, and thus the index increases by one each entry. See the example maternity history below. For twins the information in their entries will be identical for all variables relating to prenatal care.

Tetanus toxicoid.

- M1 The number of tetanus toxicoid injections given during the pregnancy to avoid convulsions after birth. This variable indicated whether the respondent received a tetanus toxicoid injection during the pregnancy for DHS-I countries.
- M1A Tetanus injections before pregnancy.
- **BASE:** Women who received one tetanus toxicoid injection during last pregnancy (M1 = 1).M1BMonth last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid
injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer
part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- M1C Year last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- M1D Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy. Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question.
- M1E Last tetanus injection before pregnancy (CMC). Women who received a tetanus toxicoid injection before the last birth were asked this question in DHS V. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Prenatal	car

- M2A-N The type of person who gave prenatal care to the respondent prior to the birth. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (M2A, G, K, N), however room has been left for country-specific categories (M2B, C, D, E, F, H, I, J, L, M). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.
- M2A Doctor.
- M2B Country-specific health professional. Nurse/Midwife
- M2C Country-specific health professional. Auxiliary Midwife
- M2D Country-specific health professional.
- M2E Country-specific health professional.
- M2F Country-specific health professional. Trained (traditional) birth attendant

Var	<u>Model</u>	Description
M2G M2H M2I M2J M2K M2K M2L M2M M2N		Traditional birth attendant Country-specific other person Relative Country-specific other person Country-specific other person Other responses Country-specific other Country-specific other No one
M3A-N	1	Delivery care The type of person who assisted with the delivery of the child. The coding of these variables is the same as for M2A-N.
M4		The duration of breastfeeding of the child in months. The maximum period allowed during the data editing was the interval between the date of birth of the child and the date of interview. Cases which exceeded this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M27 and were set to code 97 "Inconsistent" on variable M5. The code 96 (breastfed until died) is no longer used.
M5		The calculated months of breastfeeding gives the duration of breastfeeding as in M4, but with the duration calculated if the respondent is still breastfeeding the child or the child was breastfed until it died. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of breastfeeding are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. If the duration of breastfeeding exceeded the age of death of the child, the duration of breastfeeding was changed to the age at death of the child.
M6		The duration of postpartum amenorrhea after the birth of the child in months. The maximum period allowed during the data editing was the interval between the date of birth of the child and the date of conception of the following child (date birth less nine months was used for the date of conception) or the date of interview if there was no following birth. Cases which exceeded this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M28 and were set to code 97 "Inconsistent" on variable M7.
M7		The calculated months of postpartum amenorrhea give the duration of amenorrhea as in M6, but with the duration calculated if the period did not return after the birth and before the following birth or the date of interview. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of amenorrhea are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I.
M8		The duration of postpartum abstinence after the birth of the child in months. The maximum period allowed is calculated in the same way as for M6 and cases exceeding this duration were left with the original response, but are coded with one of the flag codes on variable M29 and are coded 97 "Inconsistent" on M9.
M9		The calculated months of postpartum abstinence give the duration of abstinence as in M8, but with the duration calculated if the respondent was still abstaining after the birth. Inconsistent durations based on the original reporting of the duration of abstinence are recoded to 97. In cases where the duration was one month longer than the interval the duration was shortened by one month, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I.

- M10 Whether the child was wanted at the time of <u>pregnancy</u>, whether the child was wanted, but later, or whether the child was not wanted at all.
- M11 For women who wanted the child later, how much longer the respondent would have preferred to wait. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer, code 1 indicates a response in months, code 2 in years, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.
- M13 Timing of first antenatal visit for the pregnancy is given in months from the start of the pregnancy.BASE: Women who had seen someone for antenatal care (M2N <> 1).
- M14 Number of antenatal visits during the pregnancy. Women who did not see anyone for antenatal care during the pregnancy are coded 0.
- M15 Place of delivery of the child. Coding categories are standard and are constructed with a major category for the first digit and a minor category for the second digit. Country-specific codes are added under the respective major coding categories as needed. For example "Home of traditional birth attendant" would be coded 13 since the category relates to a home (major category 1) and categories 11 and 12 are already used as standard categories.
- M17 Whether child was born by caesarian section
- M18 Size of child as reported subjectively by the respondent
- M19 Weight of child at birth given in kilograms with three implied decimal places (or grams with no decimal places). Children who were not weighed are coded 9996. In some countries, the birth weight was collected in grams, i.e. a total of four digits, whereas other countries collected the weight in kilograms to one decimal place, i.e. a total of two digits. In the latter case, the third and fourth digits are set to zeros. In a few countries, the weight was collected in pounds and/or ounces. For these countries, the original weight variables are stored as a country-specific variable and this variable contains the weight converted to kilograms.
- M19A Whether the weight at birth (variable M19) was recorded from a health card (code 1) or from the mother=s recall (code 2). Children who were not weighed at birth are coded 0.

Var Model Description

0

- M27 Flag variable for breastfeeding, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of breastfeeding.
- M28 Flag variable for postpartum amenorrhea, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of postpartum amenorrhea.
- M29 Flag variable for postpartum abstinence, indicating types of problems found in editing the duration of postpartum abstinence.

Codes for these flag variables are as follows:

- No problem.
- 1 Duration exceeds interval between birth and succeeding birth (for amenorrhea and abstinence) or date of interview (for breastfeeding).
- 2 Duration exceeds interval but only by one month. In DHS I the duration would have been modified to fit the interval in this case. This modification is made to the calculated months of postpartum amenorrhea (M7), postpartum abstinence (M9) or breastfeeding (M5) starting from DHS III.
- 3 Duration of breastfeeding exceeds the age at death of the child.
- M34 Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000.

BASE: Child who were ever breastfed (M4 \leq 94).

- M35 Number of times the child was breastfed during the previous night. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. **BASE:** Children still being breastfed (M4 = 95).
- M36 Number of times the child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
 - **BASE:** Children still being breastfed (M4 = 95).
- M38 Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple during the previous day and night. BASE: Living children (B5(MIDX) = 1).
- M39 The number of times the children received anything to eat, aside from breast milk, including both meals and snacks. Children who are being exclusively breastfed are coded 0. BASE: Living children (B5(MIDX) = 1).
- M39A The child ate any solid, semi-solid or soft foods yesterday

<u>Care given during the last antenatal visit for the pregnancy</u>
 BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
 M42A
 During pregnancy – weighed. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

- M42B During pregnancy height measured. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- M42C During pregnancy blood pressure taken
- M42D During pregnancy urine sample taken

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
M42E		During pregnancy - blood sample taken
M43 M44		Pregnancy complications BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months Told about pregnancy complications at the time of last antenatal visit Told where to go for pregnancy complications
M45 M46		Iron supplementation BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months During pregnancy, given or bought iron tablets/syrup Days tablets or syrup taken
M47		<u>Vision during pregnancy</u> BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months During pregnancy, had difficulty with daylight vision
M48		During pregnancy, had difficulty with night blindness
		Medication taken to prevent from Malaria BASE: Last births under 36 (60) months
M49A		During pregnancy - took SP/Fansidar for Malaria
M49B		During pregnancy - took Chloroquine for Malaria
M49C		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria Unknown Drug
M49D		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49E		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49F		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49G		During pregnancy - took country specific drug for Malaria
M49X		During pregnancy - took other drug for Malaria
M49Y M49Z		During pregnancy took: no drug for malaria During pregnancy - took don't know for Malaria
		Check up after delivery
1450		BASE: Last birth under 36(60) months.
M50		Respondent received a check up after delivery
M51 M51A		Timing of respondent's checkup after deliver
M31A		Time after the delivery for the respondent to receive a checkup. This variable is replaced by M50 and M51, which that existed in the DHS IV recode.
M52		Health professional who checked respondent after delivery
M54		Received Vitamin A dose in first 2 months after delivery
		Liquids given before milk began to flow
M55A		First 3 days, given milk other than breast milk
M55B		First 3 days, given plain water
M55C		First 3 days, given sugar/glucose water
M55D		First 3 days, given gripe water
M55E		First 3 days, given sugar/salt/water solution
M55F M55G		First 3 days, given fruit juice
M550 M55H		First 3 days, given infant formula First 3 days, given tea/infusions
M55I		First 3 days, given honey
M55J		First 3 days, given country specific
M55K		First 3 days, given country specific

Var	Model	Description
M55L		First 3 days, given country specific
M55M		First 3 days, given country specific
M55N		First 3 days, given country specific
M550		First 3 days, given country specific
M55X		First 3 days, given other
M55Z		First 3 days, given nothing
		Place for antenatal care
		Women who received antenatal care were asked about the place where they received an
		antenatal care.
M57A		Your home
M57B		Other home
M57C		Country specific home
M57D		Country specific home
M57E		Government hospital
M57F		Country specific public Government health center
M57G		Country specific public Government health post
M57H		Country specific public Public mobile clinic
M57I		Country specific public
M57J		Country specific public
M57K		Country specific public
M57L		Country specific public Other public
M57M		Private hospital/clinic
M57N		Country specific private medical Private mobile clinic
M570 M57P		Country specific private medical
M57P M57Q		Country specific private medical Country specific private medical
M57Q M57R		Country specific private medical Other private
M57K M57S		Country specific other
M57T		Country specific other
M57U		Country specific other
M570 M57V		Country specific other
M57X		Other
MGO		Drugs for intestingl porositos
M60		Drugs for intestinal parasites
M61		Time spent at place of delivery
		Postpartum checkup for mothers in a health facility after delivery and before discharge
M62		Anyone checked respondent health before discharge
M63		How long before discharging respondent health check took place. This variable is replaced
		by M50 and M51 which existed in DHS IV recode.
<u>M64</u>		Who checked respondent health before discharge. This variable is replaced by M52 which
		existed in DHS IV recode.
		Reason for not delivering in a health facility
M65A		Cost too much
M65B		Facility not open
M65C		Too far/no transport
M65D		Don't trust facility/poor service
M65E		No female provider

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description				
M65F		Husband/family didn't allow				
M65G		Not necessary				
M65H		Not customary				
M65I		Country specific				
M65J		Country specific				
M65K		Country specific				
M65L		Country specific				
M65X		Other. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is				
		kept in the DHS VI recode.				
		Postpartum check up after discharge				
M66		After discharge/delivery at home anyone checked respondent health				
M67		How long after discharge/delivery at home respondent health check took place				
<u>M68</u>		Who checked respondent health after discharge/delivery at home				
M69 Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place		Where respondent check after discharge/delivery at home took place				
		Newborn check up				
M70		Baby postnatal check within 2 months				
M71		How long after delivery postnatal check took place				
M72		Who performed postnatal checkup. This variable is grouped into 3 major categories:				
		10 Medical personnel				
		20 Other person				
		96 Other				
M73		Where was the baby checked for the first time. This variable is grouped into 4 major				
		categories:				
		10 Home				
		20 Public sector				
		30 Private sector				

96 Other

Example Maternity History:

MTDY 1	2	2
MIDX		
M2A-N		
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	<u></u>
	95. <u></u> 00	
	11	
M6 7	7	2
M7		
M9		
M10		1
M11		
M13		
M14		
M15		
M17		0
M450		
	(1	

M46			 	 	
M47					
M48					
M49A-Z					
M51A	<u>101</u>		 	 	
M54	0		 -	 	
M55A-Z					
M57A-X				 	
M60	0		 	 	
M61			 	 	
M62			 	 	
M63					
M64			 	 	
M65A-X	1000000_0000	0	 	 	
M66					
M67					
M68					
M69	1 1		 	 	
M70	0		 	 	
M71					
M72					
M73	· · · · · · · · · · · ·		 	 	

In this example, based on the birth history example, there are three entries representing the three children born in the last three/five years. The first two entries relate to twins and so most of their prenatal care information is identical. The respondent received three tetanus injections, did not receive any prenatal care, but received delivery assistance from a traditional birth attendant. Both twins are still being breastfed, 11 months after the birth, while the other had stopped breastfeeding after 17 months. The respondent's periods had returned 7 months after the last birth and the respondent is still abstaining from sexual relations for 10 months after the birth. All three children were wanted at that point in time. The respondent did not receive an antenatal care during her pregnancy. The last child received a tetanus injection. None of the children was born by caesarian section. The last twin and the child number 3 were larger than average but the second twin had an average size at birth. None of the children was measured at birth. The last born child was immediately put to breast. He was breastfed three times during the day and tree times during the night. He was checked an hour after he was born. He did not receive any dose of Vitamin A. He received plain water and sugar/glucose water the first 3 days. He did not receive any drug for intestinal parasites. The reason the last born child and subsequently his twin were not delivered in a health facility is the cost. After delivery of the three children at home the health of the respondent was checked within one hour for the last birth at home by the traditional birth-attendant. However the last born child was not checked.

Section W42 (REC42)

- Var Model Description
- V401 A Whether the last child born in the last three/five years was born by caesarean section. **BASE:** Respondents who have had one or more births in the three/five years preceding the survey (V417 > 0).
- V404 Whether the respondent is currently breastfeeding a child. This is based on the entries in the maternity history for children born in the last three/five years. If no child was born in the last three/five years, the respondent is assumed not to be breastfeeding. This variable is created by looking for any child which is still being breastfed, and not just whether the last child is being breastfed.
- V405 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum amenorrheic. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the period returned after the last birth. If the woman is currently pregnant then she is coded as not currently amenorrheic, irrespective of whether her period returned after the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently amenorrheic."
- V406 Whether the respondent is currently postpartum abstaining. This variable is created from the maternity history by checking if the respondent has resumed sexual relations since the last birth. If there are no births in the last three/five years then this variable is coded 0 "Not currently abstaining."
- V407 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the previous night.
 - **BASE:** Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).
- V408 Number of times the last child was breastfed during the daylight hours the previous day. **BASE:** Respondents still breastfeeding the last child (V404 = 1).

Foods given to the child in the last 24 hours:

Questions pertaining to V409A, V410A, V412, V412B, V414Q and V414R are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. **BASE:** At least one child born in the last three years and living with the respondent (B3 <36 and B9 = 0).

V409	Plain water
V409A	Sugar water
V410	Juice
V410A	Tea or coffee
V411	Powdered or tinned milk
V411A	Baby formula
V412	Fresh milk
V412A	Baby cereal
V412B	Other porridge/gruel
V412C	Gave child soup/clear broth
V413	Other liquid
V413A-D	Country-specific other liquids
V414A-D	Country-specific foods
V414E	Bread, noddles, other foods made from grains.
V414F	Potatoes, cassava or other tubers

V414G	Eggs
V414H	Meat (beef pork lamb chicken etc)

- V414I pumpkin, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)
- V414J Any dark green leafy vegetables
- V414K Mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits
- V414L Any other fruits
- V414M Liver, heart, other organs
- V414N Fish or shellfish
- V414O Food made from beans, peas, lentils, nuts
- V414P Cheese, yogurt , other milk products
- V414Q Oil, fats, butter, products made of them
- V414R Chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc
- V414S Other solid-semisolid food
- V414T Country specific foods
- V414U Country specific foods
- V414V Gave child vogurt
- V414W Gave child fortified baby food (cerelac, etc)
- V415 Whether the child drank anything from a bottle with a nipple the previous day and night. **BASE:** Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was still alive (V417 > 0 & B5(1) = 1).
- V416 Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the respondent had heard of the ORS product. **BASE:** *All* respondents.
- V416 Whether the respondent has heard of the special-named oral rehydration product for treating children with diarrhea. This variable is coded 1 if the respondent had used the ORS product to treat a child in the previous two weeks, 2 if the respondent had heard of the ORS product. **BASE:** *All* respondents.
- V417 Number of entries in the maternity history
- V418 Number of entries in the health history
- V419 Number of entries in the height and weight table
- V420 Code assigned to the person measuring the children for the height and weight section. Codes are country-specific.
 - **BASE:** Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).

V421 Code assigned to the assistant measurer. Codes are country-specific.

- **BASE:** Respondents who had given birth to a child in the last three/five years (V417 > 0).
- V426 Time after the birth at which the respondent first breastfed the last child. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer. Code 0 means the child was breastfed immediately after birth, code 1 indicates the response was in hours, code 2 in days, with code 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer. The response "Immediately" is recorded as 000.

BASE: Respondents whose last child born in the last three/five years was ever breastfed. $(V417 > 0 \& M4(1) \le 94)$.

	<u>Maternal Anthropometry</u> Data on maternal anthropometry is only collected for mothers of children born in the three/five years preceding the survey (months 0 to 59 before the survey). BASE: Mothers of children born in the preceding three/five years (V417 > 0).
V437	Weight of the respondent in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms, divide V437 by 10.
V438	Height of the respondent in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters, divide V438 by 10.
V439	Height for Age percentile.
V440	Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median.
V441	Height for Age percent of reference median.
V442	Weight for Height percent of reference median based on DHS reference standard.
V443	Weight for Height percent of reference median based on Metropolitan Life or Foggarty reference standard.
V444	Weight for Height percent of reference median based on WHO reference standard.
	The NCHS/FELS/CDC reference standard only contains data for children up to the age of 18 years. For all women aged 18 and over, the value of 215 months (17 years, 11 months) is used for their age, on the assumption that women are fully grown by the age of 18. Weight-for-age indices are not included as the weight of an adult woman is very dependent on her height. For the weight-for-height indicators, the CDC standard only applies up to a height of 137 centimeters, and almost all adult women are taller than this height. For this reason the weight-for-height Z-scores and percentiles are not available. However, three measures of percent of reference median are included, one based on the Metropolitan Life or Foggarty standard, the second based on the WHO standard and a third based on a DHS standard. These indices have been adjusted for pregnant women according to duration of pregnancy.
	height of the respondent is missing, then the corresponding measures above are set to the missing code 9999 or 999999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures, then the corresponding measures are set to code 9998 or 99998.
V444A	Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median based on the DHS reference standard.
V445	Body mass index (BMI), or Quetelet's index, for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by the square of her height in meters (W/H^2) . There are two implied decimal place in the BMI (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the BMI divide by 100. The BMI has <u>not</u> been adjusted for pregnant women.
V446	Rohrer's index for the respondent is defined as her weight in kilograms divided by her height in meters cubed (W/H^3) . There are two implied decimal place in the Rohrer's index (decimal

<u>Var</u> <u>Mo</u>	odel Description			
	points are not included in the data file). To produce the Rohrer's index divide by 100. The Rohrer's index has <u>not</u> been adjusted for pregnant women.			
V447	Result of measurement of the respondent. Fully measured women are coded 0, and reasons for not measuring the respondent are coded 2 and above (see HW13).			
V447A	Women's age in years from household report			
V452A	Under age 18 from household questionnaire.			
V452B	Respondents aged 15-17 have their caretaker line number (parent/responsible adult) collected and used for getting the consent to draw blood for anemia testing.			
V452C	<u>Anemia testing</u> Read consent statement. A consent statement is read to the respondent for agreement before taking a sample of blood.			
V453	Hemoglobin level (g/dl - 1 decimal)			
V454	Currently pregnant (household report)			
V455	Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)			
V456	Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude (g/dl - 1 decimal)			
V457	Anemia level			
V458	Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up.			
	Bednets in the household			
V459	Have bednet for sleeping (household report)			
V460	Children under 5 slept under bednet last night (HH report)			
V461	Respondent slept under bednet			
V462	The respondent washed hands before preparing last meal. This questions is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.			
	Tobacco use			
	Type of tobacco the respondent currently smokes:			
V463A	Cigarettes			
V463B	Pipe Chaming takagan Other takagan			
V463C	Chewing tobacco Other tobacco			
V463D V463E	Snuff Country specific			
	Cigars Country specific			
V463F V463G	Country specific Country specific			
V463G V463X	Smokes other			
V463X V463Z	Does not smoke			
V 1 032				
V464	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours			
	BASE: Respondents smoking cigarettes.			
V465	Disposal of youngest child's stools when not using toilet. BASE: Respondents with children under 5 living with them.			

V466 When child is seriously ill, the respondent can decide by herself whether or not the child should be taken for medical treatment. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Respondents with children living with them.

Getting medical care for herself

In case where the respondent is sick, this set of questions give an answer to the major problems preventing her from getting a medical advice or treatment. The questions pertaining to V467A, V467E, V467G, V467H and V467I are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

- V467A Knowing where to go
- V467B Getting permission to go
- V467C Getting money needed for treatment
- V467D Distance to the health facility
- V467E Having to take transport
- V467F Not wanting to go alone
- V467G Concern that there may not be a female health provider
- V467H Concern that there may not be a provider
- V467I Concern that there may not be drugs available
- V467J Country specific
- V467K Country specific
- V467L Country specific
- V467M Country specific
- V468 Column used for variables related only to last births. In the standard, some questions are asked about the last child but in some countries these questions are asked about all children born in the last three/five years. This variable gives an indication on whether the questionnaire followed the standard or was changed to include more children.
- V468 Whether the columns are used for last birth only variables
- V469E Times gave child powdered/tinned/fresh milk
- V469F Times gave child infant formula
- V469X Times gave child yogurt

Feeding practices for the respondent

The questions pertaining to V471A to V471U are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

BASE: Mothers of children under 36 months living with the respondent

- V471A Mother had tinned, powdered or fresh milk
- V471B Mother had tea or coffee
- V471C Mother had any other liquid
- V471D Mother had Country Specific liquid
- V471E Mother had Country Specific liquid
- V471F Mother had Country Specific liquid
- V471G Mother had Country Specific liquid
- V472A Mother had Country Specific foods
- V472B Mother had Country Specific foods
- V472C Mother had Country Specific foods
- V472D Mother had Country Specific foods
- V472E Mother had bread, noodles, other made from grains
- V472F Mother had potatoes, cassava, or other tubers

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
V472G		Mother had eggs
V472H		Mother had meat (beef, pork, lamb, chicken, etc)
V472I		Mother had pumpink, carrots, squash (yellow or orange inside)
V472J		Mother had any dark green leafy vegetables
V472K		Mother had mangoes, papayas, other vitamin A fruits
V472L		Mother had any other fuits
V472M	[Mother had liver, heart, other organs
V472N		Mother had fish or shellfish
V472O		Mother had food made from beans, peas, lentis, nuts
V472P		Mother had cheese, yogurt, other milk products
V472Q		Mother had oil, fats, butter, products made of them
V472R		Mother had chocolates, sweets, candies, pastries, etc
V472S		Mother had other solid-semisolid food
V472T		Mother had Country Specific foods
V472U		Mother had Country Specific foods
		HIV related variables.
V473A		Read consent statement (HIV)
V473B		Result of measuring (HIV)
		Tuberculosis related variables.
		The tuberculosis questions pertaining to V474 through V476 are no longer part of the
		DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V474		Heard of Tuberculosis or TB
V474A		Air when coughing or sneezing
V474B		Sharing utensils
V474C		Touching a person with TB
V474D		Tuberculosis spread through food
V474E		Sexual contact
V474F		Mosquito bites
V474G		Country specific
V474H		Country specific
V474I		Country specific
V474J		Country specific
V474X		Other
V474Z		Don't know
V475		Can tuberculosis be cured
V476		Keep secret when family member gets TB
11477		Injections last 12 months
V477		Number of injections in last 12 months
V478		Injections administered by a health worker
V479		Source for injection by health worker. This question is no longer part of DHS VI core
17400		questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V480		The time the respondent got an injection, the health worker took the syringe and needle
		from a new, unopened package.
V /401		Health insurance related variables.
V481		Covered by health insurance
V481A		Mutual/community organization
V481B		Provided by employer

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

- V481C Social security
- V481D Private/commercial purchased
- V481E Country specific
- V481F Country specific
- V481G Country specific
- V481H Country specific
- V481X Other

Child arrangements in case unable to care for children.

This questions pertaining to V482A, V482B and V482C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

- V482A Arrange care of biological children under age 18
- V482B Primary caregiver of children under age 18
- V482C Arrange care of non-biological children < 18

Section W43 (REC43)

The health history contains up to six entries, relating to children born in the last three/five years. <u>All</u> children born in the last three/five years, covering months 0 to 35/59 prior to the interview, as for the maternity history, are included. The children who have died are included in this section, whereas in the DHS I individual recode only living children were included. For children who have died, none of the variables are applicable, but the entry is included to facilitate linking with children's data in other sections. If there are more than six children born in the last three/five years then only the last six are included in the health history. See the example health history below.

- Var Model Description
- HIDX Index to the birth history. <u>All</u> children born in the last three/five years have entries in this section. Children of multiple births each have their own entry as in the maternity history.
- H1 Whether the respondent has a health card for the child and whether she could produce it for the interviewer. Code 1 means the interviewer saw the health card for the child, whereas code 2 means the respondent reported she had a health card for the child but the interviewer did not see it. Code 3 indicates that the respondent had a health card for the child at some point in time, but no longer has the health card. The health card is used to verify whether specific vaccinations were given and to record the dates of vaccination of the children rather than asking the respondent to report vaccinations.
- H2 Whether a date of vaccination was recorded on the health card for BCG. Code 1 means the child has a date recorded for the vaccination. Code 2 is used to indicate that the respondent reported that the child had received the vaccination although the health card was not seen or did not exist, or the vaccination was not recorded on the health card, but was reported by the mother. Code 3 is used to indicate situations where the health card is clearly marked to indicate that the vaccination was given, but no date was recorded on the health card for the vaccination.

H2D	BCG vaccination date - day.
H2M	BCG vaccination date - month.
H2Y	BCG vaccination date - year. This variable now occupies 4 digits.
H3	DPT 1 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H4	Polio 1 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
Н5	DPT 2 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H6	Polio 2 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H7	DPT 3 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H8	Polio 3 vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H9	Measles vaccination. As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H0	Polio 0 (at birth) As for H2, H2D, H2M, H2Y.
H0D	POLIO 0 day
H0M	POLIO 0 month
H0Y	POLIO 0 year

If the vaccination date reported is inconsistent with the date of birth or the date of interview or with the dates of other vaccinations part or all of the date of vaccination may be set to 97 "Inconsistent."

BASE: Children who have the vaccination recorded on the health card (H2 = 1).

H10 Whether the child ever received any vaccination to prevent him/her from getting diseases. This variable comes from a single question in the model questionnaires, which is used if the respondent does not have a health card for the child, and is <u>not</u> a summary of the preceding variables.

BASE: Children whose mother could not produce a health card (H1 = 0 or H1 = 2 or H1 = 3).

Diarrhea

Variables H11 to H21 relate to the prevalence and treatment of diarrhea.

BASE: All <u>living</u> children born in the last three/five years for H11, and children having an episode of diarrhea in the last two weeks (H11 = 1 or H11 = 2) for H11A to H21.

- H11 Whether the child had diarrhea in the last 24 hours or within the last two weeks. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS II. Code 1 indicates that the child had been ill in the last 24 hours; code 2 indicates that the child had been ill with diarrhea in the last two weeks. In case the question about diarrhea in the last 24 hours is used, the code 1 can be used, in this case the code 2 is used to indicate that the child had diarrhea the last two weeks but not in the last 24 hours otherwise the code 2 is for the last 2 weeks including the last 24 hours.
- H11B Whether there was any blood in the stools.
- H12A-X The place at which medical treatment or advice was sought for the last episode of diarrhea. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (H12A, J, K, L, X). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (H12B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.

Public Sector.

- H12A Government Hospital
- H12B Country-specific public sector Government Health Center
- H12C Country-specific public sector Government Health Post
- H12D Country-specific public sector Mobile Clinic
- H12E Country-specific public sector Community Health Worker
- H12F Country-specific public sector
- H12G Country-specific public sector
- H12H Country-specific public sector
- H12I Country-specific public sector Other public sector.

Medical Private Sector.

- H12J Private Hospital or Clinic
- H12K Pharmacy
- H12L Private Doctor
- H12M Country-specific medical private sector Mobile Clinic
- H12N Country-specific medical private sector Community Health Worker
- H12O Country-specific medical private sector
- H12P Country-specific medical private sector
- H12Q Country-specific medical private sector
- H12R Country-specific medical private sector Other medical private sector

Var	Model	Description

Other Private Sector.

H12S H12T H12U H12V H12W H12W	Country-specific medical private sector Shop Country-specific medical private sector Country-specific medical private sector Country-specific medical private sector Country-specific medical private sector Other
H12Y	Whether no treatment or advice was sought for the diarrhea as reported by the respondent.
H12Z	Whether the child was taken to a medical facility for treatment of the diarrhea. This usually includes being taken to all Public Sector facilities and all Medical Private Sector facilities except for Pharmacy. This variable is a summary of these preceding variables as is used in the final reports.
H13	Whether the child received a sugar-salt-water solution from a special packet (ORS). H13 is coded 1 if the respondent spontaneously reported giving ORS to treat the diarrhea, and code 2 if it was reported only after probing. Code 1 is country specific for for surveys after DHS-II.
H13B H14	Given a pre-packaged ORS liquid. Whether the child was given the recommended home solution. H14 is coded 1 if the respondent spontaneously reported giving the recommended home solution to treat the diarrhea, and code 2 if it was reported only after probing. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS-II.
H15 H15A H15B H15C H15D H15E H15F H15G H15H H15H H15I H15J-M	Whether the child was given antibiotic pills or syrups. Whether the child was given an antibiotic injection. Whether the child was given an IV (Intravenous feeding). Whether the child was given home remedies or herbal medicines. Whether the child was given zinc Whether the child was given other (not antibiotic, antimotility, zinc) Whether the child was given an unknown pill or syrup Whether the child was given not antibiotic injection Whether the child was given an unknown injection Country-specific other treatments
H20 H21A H21	Whether the child received any other treatment. Whether the respondent reported that the child received no treatment. Whether the child received any treatment or whether advice or treatment was sought for the child. This is a summary of the preceding variables H12A to H12Z, H13, H14, H15 to H15M and H20.
H22	 <u>Fever</u> Whether the child had fever in the last two weeks. Variables H31 to H40 relate to the prevalence and treatment of cough in the two weeks preceding the interview. BASE: All living children born in the last three/five years for H31, and children suffering from cough in the last two weeks for H32 to H38 (H31 = 1 or H31 = 2).

- H31 Whether the child had suffered from a cough in the last two weeks and whether the child had been ill with the cough in the last 24 hours. Code 1 indicates that the child had been ill in the last 24 hours; code 2 indicates that the child had been ill with the cough in the last two weeks. Code 1 is country specific for surveys after DHS II. In case code 1 is used, code 2 indicates that the child had cough in last two weeks but not in the last 24 hours.
- H31B Whether the child had suffered from rapid breathing when he/she had the cough. **BASE:** Child who had suffered from a cough (H31 = 1 or H31 = 2).
- H31C Whether the child has a problem in the chest or a blocked or running nose.
- H31D Amount offered to the child to drink.
- H31E Amount offered to the child to eat.
- H32A-X The place at which medical treatment or advice was sought for the last episode of fever and/or cough. This question has multiple coding categories and each category is recorded separately in these variables. A few of the categories are standard (H32A, J, K, L, X). However, room has been left for country-specific categories (H32B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, V, W). Any category not used in a particular country is left blank.

Public Sector.

- H32A Government Hospital
- H32B Country-specific public sector Government Health Center
- H32C Country-specific public sector Government Health Post
- H32D Country-specific public sector Mobile Clinic
- H32E Country-specific public sector Community Health Worker
- H32F Country-specific public sector
- H32G Country-specific public sector
- H32H Country-specific public sector
- H32I Country-specific public sector Other public sector

Medical Private Sector.

- H32J Private Hospital or Clinic
- H32K Pharmacy
- H32L Private Doctor
- H32M Country-specific medical private sector Mobile Clinic
- H32N Country-specific medical private sector Community Health Worker
- H320 Country-specific medical private sector
- H32P Country-specific medical private sector
- H32Q Country-specific medical private sector
- H32R Country-specific medical private sector Other medical private sector

Other Private Sector.

- H32S Country-specific other private sector Shop
- H32T Country-specific other private sector Traditional Practitioner
- H32U Country-specific other private sector
- H32V Country-specific other private sector
- H32W Country-specific other private sector
- H32X Other
- H32Y Whether no treatment or advice was sought for the fever and/or cough as reported by the respondent.

Var	Model	Description
H32Z		Whether the child was taken to a medical facility for treatment of the fever and/or cough. This usually includes being taken to all Public Sector facilities and all Medical Private Sector facilities except for Pharmacy. This variable is a summary of these preceding variables as is used in the final reports.
H33 H33D H33M H33Y		Vitamin A vaccinationReceived Vitamin A.As for H2Vitamin A DayAs for H2DVitamin A monthAs for H2MVitamin A yearAs for H2Y
H34		Whether the respondent received or not a vitamin A dose in form of an ampoule, a capsule or syrup in last 6 months
H35 H36A H36B H36C H36D H36E H36F		<u>Vaccination campaigns</u> Questions pertaining to H35 to H36F are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Any vaccinations in the last 2 years given as part of a national immunization day campaign Vaccinated during Campaign A Vaccinated during Campaign B Vaccinated during Campaign C Vaccinated during Campaign D Vaccinated during Campaign F BASE for H36A-F: Vaccination campaigns conducted in the area (H35 = 1).
H37A H37B H37C H37D H37E H37F H37G H37H H37G H37H H37I H37X H37N H37N H37N H370 H37P H37X H37Y H37Z		Treatment taken for fever/cough SP/Fansidar Chloroquine Amodiaquine Quinine Combination with artemisinin Country specific antimalarial Country specific antimalarial Other antimalarial Antibiotic pills or syrup Antibiotic injection Aspirin Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol Ibuprofen Country specific Country specific Country specific Country specific Other Nothing Don't know if or what was taken BASE for H37A-Z: Children under three/five with fever last two weeks (H22 = 1).
H38		Drinking and eating pattern during diarrhea Amount offered to drink

H39 Amount offered to eat <u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

BASE: Diarrhea last two weeks.

H40 H40D H40M H40Y	Vitamin A second most recent vaccinationQuestions pertaining to H40 to H40Y are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire,but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.Received Vitamin A2.As for H33Vitamin A2 DayAs for H33DVitamin A2 monthAs for H33MVitamin A2 yearAs for H33Y
H41A H41B	<u>Vitamin A</u> Questions pertaining to H41A and H41B are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Received vitamin A after most recent in card Ever received Vitamin A dose
H42	Taking iron pills, sprinkles with iron or iron syrup in the last 7 days
H43	Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months
H44A H44B H44C	Diarrhea Questions pertaining to H44B, H44C and H45are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Place first sought treatment for diarrhea Days after diarrhea sought advice or treatment Still has diarrhea BASE: Diarrhea last two weeks.
H45	Times zinc was given
H46A H46B	<u>Fever</u> Place first sought treatment for fever Days after fever sought advice or treatment. This questions is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Children with fever last 2 weeks.

H47 Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing

Example Health History:

HIDX1	2	2
H1		
Н21.21.10.2005	1.228.2005	· · 2 · · ·
НЗ1.21.10.2005	1.228.2005	
Н41.21.10.2005	1.228.2005	2
н50	1.22.10.2005	2
НбО	1.22.10.2005	2
Н70	0	2
Н80	0	2
н90	0	2
НОО	0	0
н10		1
H110	0	0
Н11В		· · _
H12A-Z	· · · <u></u> ·	••
Н13		••-
March 22, 2013	76	
	/0	

н13в
H13B H14
H14 H15
H15A-M
H20
H21A
H21
H220
Н310
НЗ1В1
Н31С1
H31D5
H31E0
H32A01000000010_00_000_001
нзз0
Н34
Н35
H36A-F
H37A-Z00_0_000_010100
Н38
нзэ
н400
H41A
H41A
H41B H42
H41B H42 H43
H41B H42 H43 H44A
H41B
H41B.
H41B.
H41B.

In this example, based on the birth history example, there are three entries representing three living children born in the last three/five years. The first two entries are twins. The last born child has a health card and has dates reported for BCG, DPT 1 and Polio 1 vaccinations. The second twin has a health card and was immunized for BCG, DPT1, DPT2, Polio 1 and Polio 2. The child in the third entry no longer has a health card. His mother reported that he received BCG, DPT 1, DPT2, DPT3 and Polio 1, Polio 2 and Polio 3 vaccinations. The child did not receive Polio 0. In the two weeks prior to the interview, none of the children listed had an episode of diarrhea. The last child had fever and cough with short and rapid breathing and problem in the chest or blocked or running nose in the two weeks prior to the interview, and was treated for it with increasing of quantity of liquids and was taken to a government health center and a private hospital or clinic in H32A-Z. None of the children born in the last three/five years received Vitamin A. The sick child received a drug cocktail and other medication in H37A-Z. The first Place where a treatment was sought was a private hospital the same day he had a fever.

Section W44 (REC44)

The height and weight table contains information relating to children born in the period three/five years, i.e., 0 to 35/59 months prior to the interview. The entries are in reverse order, such that the youngest child is reported first. All live births in the period are included in the table, including children who have subsequently died.

The information included in this section comes from data collected in the household questionnaire and transferred to the woman's level.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description BASE: Living children for variables HW1-HW12, HW14-HW58 (B5(HWIDX) = 1).
HWID	ΟX	Index to the birth history. All live births born in the specified period have entries in this section.
HW1		Age in months of the child is calculated from the country month code of the date of interview less the century month code of the date of birth of the child.
HW2		Weight in kilograms. There is one implied decimal place in the weight (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the weight in kilograms divide HW2 by 10.
HW3		Height in centimeters. There is one implied decimal place in the height (decimal points are not included in the data file). To produce the height in centimeters divide HW3 by 10. Height is supposed to be the recumbent length for children less than 24 months old and the standing height for children born 24 or more months prior to the interview.
HW4 HW5 HW6 HW7 HW8 HW9 HW10 HW11 HW12		Height for Age percentile Height for Age standard deviations from the reference median Height for Age percent of reference median Weight for Age percentile Weight for Age standard deviations from the reference median Weight for Age percent of reference median Weight for Height percentile Weight for Height standard deviations from the reference median Weight for Height percent of reference median
		The measures above were calculated using the CDC Standard Deviation-derived Growth Reference Curves derived from the NCHS/FELS/CDC Reference Population. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 999999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures is set to code 9998 or 99998.
HW13	i	Reason the child was not measured. Fully measured children are coded 0, dead children are coded 1, and other reasons for not measuring the child are coded 2 and above.

- HW15 Whether the child was measured lying down or standing up. In DHS surveys, children aged less than 24 months are to be measured lying down, children age 24 months or older are to be measured standing up. There may, however, be a considerable discrepancy between policy and practice!
- HW16 Day of birth of the child. This is used in conjunction with the date of measurement of the child to more finely calculate the age of the child in days when computing the anthropometric measures. This level of accuracy can be important in very young children. The age of the child calculated from the day of birth information is not used as a background characteristic for tabulations, but purely to produce a more accurate set of anthropometric indices.

HW17 Day of measurement.

- HW18 Month of measurement.
- HW19 Year of measurement. This variable now occupies 4 digits.
- HW51 Line number of parent/caretaker
- HW52 Whether the consent to draw a droplet of blood was granted after reading a consent statement to a parent/responsible adult.
- HW53 Hemoglobin level in g/dl with 1 implied decimal
- HW55 Result of measuring (Hemoglobin)
- HW56 Hemoglobin level adjusted by altitude in g/dl with 1 implied decimal
- HW57 Anemia levels below 7.0 g/dl are considered as severe anemia, levels between 7.1g/dl and 9.9g/dl are considered as moderate anemia and cases between 10.0 g/dl and 10.9 g/dl are considered as mild anemia.
- HW58 Agrees to referral. In case where the anemia level is severe, respondents are asked whether this information can be given to a doctor at a specified health facility for follow up
- HW70 Height for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
- HW71 Weight for age standard deviation (according to WHO)
- HW72 Weight for height standard deviations (according to WHO)
- HW73 BMI standard deviations (according to WHO)

The measures above were calculated using the new Child Growth Standards released by the World Health Organization on April 27 2006. The new Standards are the result of an intensive study initiated by WHO in 1997 to develop a new international standard for assessing the physical growth nutritional status and motor development in all children from birth to age five. WHO and its principal partner, the United Nations University, undertook a Multi-centre Growth Reference Study which is a community-based, multi-country projects involving more than eight thousand children from Brazil, Ghana, India, Norway, Oman, and the United States of America. The measures are presented with two implied decimal places (no decimal points are included in the data file). To produce the actual measure, divide the variable by 100. If either the weight or the height of the child is missing then all of the above measures are set to the missing code 9999 or 99999. If either the height or the weight is outside of the acceptable range for the calculation of these measures then all of the above measures is set to code 9998 or 99998.

Example Height and Weight Table:

HWIDX1	2	.3
HW111	1 1	.47
HW2		
нw3 690	_	_
Н₩4	—	_
НW5238		
Нพб 9155	—	
НW7 148	—	_
HW8217	—	
HW9 7816		
HW102644	—	_
HW1163	=	
HW12 9434		
HW130.	—	_
HW151		
HW16 6		
HW1719	—	
HW18 1	=	
НШ192006		· _
HW51 1		
нw511	—	
Н₩53 95		
Н₩550	_	_
Н₩56		
Н₩50		
Н₩574		
лизо	·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•_

In this example, based on the birth history example, three children are included. In the first entry, the child is aged 11 months and measures 7.8 kg and 96.0 cm. His anthropometric measurements are given to 1 implied decimal place. The second twin measures 8.6 kg and 72.8 cm. Both twins were measured lying down. In the third entry, the child was measured and weighs 9.6 kg and measures 80.7 cm. He was measured standing up. None of the children is anemic and they have a hemoglobin level of 9.5 g/dl, 9.3 g/dl and 9.2 g/dl, respectively. No question on referral was asked.

Section W51 (REC51)

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
V501		Current marital status of the respondent
V502		Whether the respondent is currently, formerly or never married (or lived with a partner). Currently married includes married women and women living with a partner, and formerly married includes widowed, divorced, separated women and women who have lived with a partner but are not now living with a partner.
V503		Whether the respondent has been married or lived with a man once or more than once. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 $<>$ 0).
V504		Whether the partner lives in the household or is now living elsewhere. BASE: Currently married or in union women ($V502 = 1$).
V505	В	Whether the respondent is in a polygynous union and the number of other wives the respondent's partner currently has. BASE: Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).
V506	В	The rank of the respondent among the partner's wives. BASE: Currently married or in union women in a polygynous union (V502 = 1 & V505 > 0).
V507 V508		First marriage or unionVariables V507 to V513 relate to the date of start of the first marriage or union. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 $<>$ 0).Month of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)Year of start of first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates). This variable now occupies 4 digits.
V509		Century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union (see note on century month codes).
V510		Completeness of information for the date of start of the first marriage or union (see note on imputed dates)
V511		Age at start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the date of start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent.
V512		Years since start of first marriage or union is calculated from the century month code of the start of first marriage or union and the century month code of the date of interview.
V513		Marital duration is actually the number of years elapsed since the start of the first marriage or union until the date of interview grouped into five-year groups, irrespective of whether the respondent is still married to her first partner.

	<u>Sexual intercourse</u> Variables V525 to V528 relate to age at first intercourse, frequency of intercourse and time since last sexual relations. BASE (for variables V527 to V532): Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (V525 $>$ 0).
V525	Age at first sexual intercourse. Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0. The response category "First sexual intercourse at first union" has been added in DHS III.
V527	Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent. The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave her answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.
V528	Time since the last sexual intercourse in days is calculated from the preceding variable. Durations of more than 30 days are grouped into one category 31+. If the respondent said she had had sexual relations in the last four weeks, but replied that her last sexual intercourse was one month before the interview, then this is recoded to 30 days. Otherwise, one month is coded 31+ days.
V529	Computed time since last sexual intercourse. This is computed from the responses for V527, with durations exceeding the interval since the last birth ($V530 = 9$) recoded as "Before last birth" and inconsistent responses flagged on variable V530 (codes 1-8) recoded to 97.
V530	 Flag variable indicating inconsistencies found in editing the responses for variable V527. No flag Duration given is greater than the interval since the last birth and the respondent did not say, in the maternity section, that she was still abstaining from sexual relations since her last birth Duration given plus the duration of abstinence after the last birth is greater than the interval since the last birth Duration was reported, but the respondent had not resumed sexual intercourse since the last birth Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she had never given birth Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but she was currently pregnant Respondent reported her last intercourse was before her last birth, but reported in the maternity section that she had resumed sexual intercourse, but this would place her last intercourse before her last pregnancy Respondent reported a duration since her last intercourse, but this response was inconsistent with her response concerning the number of times she had had sexual intercourse in the four weeks preceding the survey. Duration was reported, but the duration would place her last sexual intercourse before her last birth.
V531	Age at first sexual intercourse - imputed. This is the same as V525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

V532 Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for V525.

- 0 No flag
- 1 Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds her current age
- 2 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year <u>after</u> the conception of her first child
- 3 Respondent reported her age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year <u>after</u> the conception of her first child
- 4 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but the respondent was never married
- 5 Respondent reported that her first sexual intercourse was at the time of her first marriage, but her first marriage occurred <u>after</u> the conception of her first child
- 6 Respondent reported her first sexual intercourse as being <u>after</u> her first marriage

V535 Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a man. BASE: Women who are not currently married and not living with a man (V502 > 1).

V536 Recent sexual activity gives the sexual activity of the respondents during the last four weeks coded as follows:

- 0 Never had intercourse
- 1 Active in last 4 weeks
- 2 Not active in last 4 weeks postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child
- 3 Not active in last 4 weeks not postpartum abstinence after the birth of the last child

BASE: All women. Respondent who never had sex were coded 0.

- V537 Months of abstinence. Postpartum or not postpartum abstinence. The questions pertaining to V538, V539 and V540 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
 BASE: Women sexually active during the last 4 weeks (V536 = 2 or V536 = 3).
- V538 How previous marriage or union ended
- V539 Person who received most of late husband's property
- V540 Respondent received any of late husband's assets or valuables
- V541 Intends to wait until marriage to have sex

Section W61 (REC61)

Fertility Preferences

V602 The "Fertility preferences" come primarily from a single question in the DHS V and DHS VI questionnaires. This is the same question used in the DHS I Model "B" questionnaire, and the DHS II and DHS III Model "A" and "B" questionnaires. However, for DHS I Model "A" questionnaires, this variable was constructed from a series of questions. Women who respond that they want another child, but when asked when they would like the next child, respond that they cannot get pregnant, are classified in the "declared infecund category", and not in the "Wants another" category. These women can be identified in variable V616, where the original response to the question asking how long they would like to wait before having another child is recorded. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 6 on V602.

BASE: All women.

- V603 Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. If the respondent answered "Don't know" or gave an "Other" answer when she was asked how long she would like to wait for her next child, she is no longer asked how old she would like her youngest child to be when the next child is born. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis. **BASE:** *All* women who want another child (V602 = 1).
- V604 The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other non-numeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time.
 BASE: All women who want another child (V602 = 1).
- V605 Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). Sterilized women and women who want no more children are now recorded in separate categories. In some countries, women who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605.
 BASE: All women.
- V613 The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in her whole life, irrespective of the number she already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.
- V614 This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.

V616 This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire.

BASE: *All* women who want another child (V602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say they cannot get pregnant (see also V602).

- V621 Whether the respondent believes her partner wants the <u>same</u> number of children, <u>more</u> children or <u>fewer</u> children than she wants herself. **BASE:** Currently married or in-union women and neither partner is sterilized (V502 = 1 & V312 > 6 & V312 > 7).
- V623 The exposure status variable differentiates between pregnant women, postpartum amenorrheic women, menopausal or infecund women, and fecund women:

! Pregnant women.

- <u>Postpartum amenorrheic</u> women are those whose period has not returned since the last birth in the three/five years preceding the survey.
- ! Women are defined as being <u>menopausal</u> if they are not pregnant and not postpartum amenorrheic, are not currently using a contraceptive method, and have not had a period in the six months preceding the survey or report that they are in menopause.
- ! Women are defined as being <u>infecund</u> if they are not menopausal and not postpartum amenorrheic and not pregnant, have had no birth in the five years preceding the survey, and either (Model "A" countries) have been continuously married and have not used contraception in the five years preceding the survey, or (Model "B" countries) have been married one time and first married five or more years before the survey and have never used contraception.

! Fecund women are all women not included in the preceding categories.

- V624 The need for family planning variable categorizes women according to whether they have an unmet need or a met need, to space or to limit their future births:
 - <u>Unmet need for spacing</u> includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was mistimed, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was mistimed, and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and say they want to wait two or more years for their next birth, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.
 - ! <u>Unmet need for limiting</u> includes pregnant women whose pregnancy was unwanted, postpartum amenorrheic women whose last birth was unwanted and fecund women who are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrheic and who are not using any method of family planning and who want no more children.
 - ! <u>Met need for spacing</u> includes women who are using some method of family planning and say they want to have another child, are undecided about the timing of the next birth, or are undecided whether to have another child.
 - ! <u>Met need for limiting</u> includes women who are using family planning and who want no more children. Note that the specific methods are not taken into account here.

In Model "A" countries, pregnant and postpartum amenorrheic women whose pregnancy was the result of a contraceptive failure are <u>not</u> included in the category of unmet need, but are categorized as <u>spacing failures</u> or <u>limiting failures</u>. In Model "B" countries, no distinction is made since the information on contraceptive failure is not ascertained.

For formerly married and never married women, two additional categories exist. Women who have never had sex are separated into a separate category, as are women who would be categorized as having an unmet need to space or to limit, but who had not had sex in the month before the interview.

The remaining cases are those women who have no need for contraceptive methods, either because they <u>desire a child soon</u> (within the next two years) or because they are <u>menopausal</u> <u>or infecund</u>. Note that the infecund or menopausal category on this variable contains fewer cases than variable V623 as those women that are categorized as infecund or menopausal, but are currently using a contraceptive method are recorded in the two "met need" categories. Additionally, the code for the category "infecund or menopausal" has been changed to code 9 to allow for the two extra coding categories for formerly married or never married women. **BASE:** All women.

NOTE: This definition was used in the majority of the DHS II survey reports.

V625 Exposure status (definition 2) reclassifies variable V623, using a more liberal definition of infecundity. There are two differences between this definition and the definition used in V623:

1) For Model "B" countries, it is only possible to say that a women had been continuously married throughout the preceding five years if she was in her first union. This definition has been relaxed in V625, such that the respondent need only have been first married at least five years ago, and not necessarily continuously married throughout the last five years. For Model "A" countries, there is no change to this part of the definition.

2) Two additional variables have been used to declare a woman infecund. If the respondent said she cannot get pregnant when asked about preferences for additional children (V602 = 5), or if she reported that she was menopausal or had a hysterectomy when giving the reason she was not currently using a contraceptive method (V376 = 14), the respondent is coded as infecund.

- V625A Exposure to need for contraception (definition 3). A detailed explanation of the changes in the definition of exposure to need for contraception can be found in "Revising Unmet Need for Family Planning", DHS Analytical Studies 25 January 2102 by Sarah K. Bradley, Trevor N. Croft, Joy D. Fishel and Charles K. Westoff. This publication can be downloaded from the measuredhs.com.
- V626 Unmet need (definition 2) follows exactly the same logic as V624, but uses the definition of fecundity given in V625. This variable was not used in DHS II survey reports, but has been used in the majority of DHSIII survey reports.
 BASE: All women.
- V626A Unmet need for contraception (definition 3). A detailed explanation of the changes in the definition of exposure to need for contraception can be found in "Revising Unmet Need for Family Planning", DHS Analytical Studies 25 January 2102 by Sarah K. Bradley, Trevor N. Croft, Joy D. Fishel and Charles K. Westoff. This publication can be downloaded from the measuredhs.com.

Var	Model	Description
V627		Ideal number of boys
V628		Ideal number of girls
V629		Ideal number of either sex
		These three variables should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables V613. If the response to the question for variables V613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.
V631		If the respondent discovered that she became pregnant would that be a problem. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V632		Women using contraception are asked who decided on the use of contraception.
		Reason for not having sex All respondents were asked about when they think it is justified to refuse sex with their husband. The questions pertaining to V633A, V633C, V633D and V634 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V633A		Husband has STD
V633B		Husband has other women
V633C		Recent birth
V633D		Tired, mood
V633E		Country specific
V633F		Country specific
V633G		Country specific
V634		Whether the husband knows that respondent is using contraception.

Section W71 (REC71)

Var	Model	Descri	ption

V701 The current or most recent husband or partner's highest level of education attended. See variable V106.

BASE: Ever-married women (V501 $\leq >$ 0).

- V702Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in V701.**BASE:** Ever-married women except those answering "No education" or with missing data
for V701 (V501 ≤ 0 & V701 ≤ 0 & V701 ≤ 8 & V701 ≤ 9).
- V704 Current or last husband or partner's most recent occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific.
 BASE: Ever-married women (V501 <> 0).
- V705 Standardized partner's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers for the variables that follow. This selection is based on a country specific coding scheme in variable V704. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. **BASE:** Ever-married women (V501 <> 0)
- V714 Whether the respondent is currently working.
- V714A Whether the respondent has a job from which she was absent.
- V715 Most recent husband or partner's education in single years. See variable V133. **BASE:** Ever-married women (V501 > 0).
- V716 Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific. **BASE:** Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
- V717 Standardized respondent's occupation groups. Agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. **BASE:** Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
- V719 Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed. **BASE:** Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
- V721 Whether the respondent works at home or away from home. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. **BASE:** Women currently working (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

V729	Educational achievement recodes the education of the partner into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education, unknown level of education. If the grade within a level is unknown, it is assumed that the level was not completed. See related variables V702, V703, V715. BASE: Ever-married women (V501 $\leq $ 0).
V730	Age of the respondent's husband or partner. BASE: Currently married or in union women (V502 = 1).
V731	Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.
V732	Whether the respondent works throughout they year, seasonally, or just occasionally. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V739	The person who mainly decides how the money earned by the respondent is used. BASE: Women paid cash for their work ($V720 = 1$).
V740	Whether the respondent works on her own land, family land, rented land or on someone else's land. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Women who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (V716 = country-specific agricultural category).
V741	Type of earnings for work. The respondent is asked whether they receive cash for their work, they are paid in kind, a combination of the two or not paid. BASE: Respondents who have worked during the last 12 months (V731 = 1 or V731 = 2).
V743A V743B V743C V743D V743E V743F	<u>Final say in the family on the following decisions</u> This questions pertaining to V743C and V743E are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Respondent's health care Making large household purchases Making household purchases for daily needs Visits to family or relatives Food to be cooked each day What to do with money husband earns
V744A V744B V744C V744D V744E	When wife's beating or hitting is justified Goes out without telling him Neglects the children Argues with him Refuses to have sex with him Burns the food.
V745A V745B	Owns a house alone or jointly Owns land alone or jointly
V746	Whether the respondent earns more than her partner.

AIDS and Condom Use Section W75 (REC75) AIDS related questions that were not included here are added in section 80 (REC80). The user must take a look at section 80 for missing questions. V750 Hear'd of AIDS or other sexually transmitted Diseases. V751 Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome). Reduce chances of AIDS Respondents were asked whether not having sex at all or using condoms or having just one sexual partner would reduce their chances of getting AIDS. **BASE:** Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1) Not having sex at all. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but **V754BP** the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. Always using condoms during sex V754CP V754DP 1 sex partner with no other partners Get AIDS Respondents were asked if transmission of AIDS can happen by being bitten by a mosquito or by sharing food with a person who has AIDS. **BASE:** Heard of AIDS (V751 = 1) V754JP From mosquito bites Sharing food with person who has AIDS V754WP V756 Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus. **BASE:** Women who have heard of AIDS (V751 = 1). Used condom during intercourse V761 Whether the respondent used a condom the last time she had sexual intercourse. **BASE:** Women who have ever had sexual intercourse (V525 <> 0). With other man (1) V761B With other man (2) V761C Knowledge of a source for male condoms Government hospital V762AA Country specific public sector Government health center/post V762AB Country specific public sector Family planning clinic V762AC Country specific public sector Mobile clinic V762AD Country specific public sector Public field worker **V762AE** Country specific public sector Other public **V762AF** V762AG Country specific public sector Country specific public sector V762AH Country specific public sector V762AI Private hospital, clinic V762AJ Pharmacv V762AK V762AL Private doctor V762AM Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic Country specific private medical sector Private field worker V762AN

V762A0Country specific private medical sectorV762APCountry specific private medical sectorV762AQCountry specific private medical sectorV762ACCountry specific other private sector ShopV762ASCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762ATCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762AWCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762AWCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific public sector Formment health center/postV762AZDon't know a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BACountry specific public sector Family planning clinicV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinicV762BECountry specific public sector Mobile clinicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BWCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BWCountry specific private medical sectorV762BWCountry specific private medical sectorV762BWCountry specific public sectorV762BWCountry specific private medical sectorV762BWCountry specific private medical sectorV762BWCountr	<u>Var</u>	Model	Description		
V762APCountry specific private medical sectorV762AQCountry specific private medical sectorV762ASCountry specific other private sector ShopV762ATCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762AUCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BCCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Mobile clinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinieV762BHCountry specific private medical sectorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector<	V762A	40	Country specific private medical sector Other private		
V762AQCountry specific private medical sectorV762ARCountry specific other private sector ShopV762ATCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762AUCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762AUCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AZObn't know a source for female condomsV762AZDon't know a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinicV762BCCountry specific public sector Hobile clinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinicV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BCCountry specific public sectorV762BCCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific private medical sectorV762BHCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BNCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BNCountry specific other private sector Threads,	V762A	ΑP			
V762ARCountry specific private medical sectorV762ASCountry specific other private sector ShopV762ATCountry specific other private sector ChurehV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AZDon't know a source for condomKnowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BCCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Mobile elinieV762BFCountry specific public sector Mobile elinieV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private mobile elinicV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private mobile elinicV762BACountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private mobile elinicV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector<	V762A	٩Q			
V762AT Country specific other private sector Friends, relatives V762AU Country specific other private sector V762AV Country specific other private sector V762AV Country specific other private sector V762AX Other V762AZ Don't know a source for condom Knowledge of a source for female condoms V762AZ Don't know a source for condom V762BB Country specific public sector Government health center/post V762BB Country specific public sector Family planning clinie V762BC Country specific public sector Public field worker V762BF Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific public sector V762B Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic V762BF Country specific private medical sector Private field worker V762BC Country specific private medical sector V762BC <td></td> <td>~</td> <td></td>		~			
V762AT Country specific other private sector Friends, relatives V762AU Country specific other private sector V762AV Country specific other private sector V762AV Country specific other private sector V762AX Other V762AZ Don't know a source for condom Knowledge of a source for female condoms V762AZ Don't know a source for condom V762BB Country specific public sector Government health center/post V762BB Country specific public sector Family planning clinie V762BC Country specific public sector Public field worker V762BF Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific public sector V762B Country specific public sector V762BF Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic V762BF Country specific private medical sector Private field worker V762BC Country specific private medical sector V762BC <td>V762A</td> <td>AS</td> <td></td>	V762A	AS			
V762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific other private sectorV762AZDon't know a source for condomKnowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning elinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BAPrivate hospital, clinicV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BCCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BC<	V762A	Α Τ			
V762AVCountry specific other private sectorV762AWCountry specific other private sectorV762AZDon't know a source for condomKnowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning elinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BCCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BAPrivate hospital, clinicV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BCCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BC<	V762A	ΑU			
V762AXOtherV762AZDon't know a source for condomKnowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762B1Country specific public sectorV762B3Private hospital, clinicV762B4PharmacyV762B5Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762B6Country specific private medical sector Private field workerV762B7Country specific private medical sector Private field workerV762B8Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific other private sectorV762B7Country specific other private sector ShopV762B8Country specific other private sector ChurchV762B7Country specific other private sectorV762B8Country specific other private sectorV762B7Country specific other private sectorV762B8Country specific other private sectorV762B7Country specific other private sectorV762B8Country specific other private sector<	V762A	ΑV			
V762AZDon't know a source for condomKnowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning elinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publieV762BGCountry specific public sector Other publieV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762B1Country specific public sectorV762B1Country specific private sectorV762B2Private hospital, clinicV762B4Private doctorV762B5Country specific private medical sector Private field workerV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B1Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific other private sectorV762B1Country specific other private sectorV762B2Country specific other private sectorV762B4Country specific other private sectorV762B5Country specific other private sectorV762B6Country specific other private sectorV762B7Country specific other private sectorV762B8Country specific other private sectorV762B7 <td>V762A</td> <td>ΑW</td> <td>Country specific other private sector</td>	V762A	ΑW	Country specific other private sector		
Knowledge of a source for female condomsV762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning elinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BECountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific private sectorV762BIPrivate hospital, clinicV762BAPharmacyV762BACountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BACountry specific private medical sectorV762BCCountry specific private medical sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BCCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sector <td< td=""><td>V762/</td><td>٩Х</td><td>Other</td></td<>	V762/	٩Х	Other		
V762BAGovernment hospitalV762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning elinieV762BCCountry specific public sector Mublic field workerV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BIPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BLPrivate doctorV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile elinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BQCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sector<	V762A	ĄΖ	Don't know a source for condom		
V762BBCountry specific public sector Government health center/postV762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinieV762BDCountry specific public sector Mobile clinicV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BIPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BNCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BRCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BRCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sector <td></td> <td></td> <td>Knowledge of a source for female condoms</td>			Knowledge of a source for female condoms		
V762BCCountry specific public sector Family planning clinicV762BDCountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BFCountry specific public sector Other publicV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BKPharmacyV762BKPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPrivate doctorV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCoun	V762E	BA	Government hospital		
V762BDCountry specific public sector Mobile clinicV762BECountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BIPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BKPharmacyV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sector <tr< td=""><td>V762E</td><td>BB</td><td>Country specific public sector Government health center/post</td></tr<>	V762E	BB	Country specific public sector Government health center/post		
V762BECountry specific public sector Public field workerV762BFCountry specific public sectorV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BPrivate doctorV762BCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital sore/ulcerV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763FCountry	V762E	BC			
V762BFCountry specific public sectorOther publicV762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BIPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762B0Country specific private medical sector Other privateV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B0Country specific private medical sectorV762B1Country specific private medical sectorV762B2Country specific other private sectorV762B3Country specific other private sector ShopV762B4Country specific other private sectorV762B5Country specific other private sectorV762B4Country specific other private sectorV762B5Country specific other private sectorV762B7Country specific other private sectorV762B8Country specific other private sectorV762B7Don't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV7631Country specificV7632Country specificV7633Genital sore/ulcerV7634Any STDV7635Country specificV7636Country specificV7637Country specific <td>V762E</td> <td>BD</td> <td></td>	V762E	BD			
V762BGCountry specific public sectorV762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BLPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BKCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sectorV762BUCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specific <td>V762E</td> <td>BE</td> <td></td>	V762E	BE			
V762BHCountry specific public sectorV762BICountry specific public sectorV762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BLPrivate doctorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXCountry specific other private sectorV762BXCountry specific other private sectorV762BXCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BXDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763AAny STDV763FCountry specificV763FCountry specific<	V762E	3F			
V762B1Country specific public sectorV762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BLPrivate doctorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BOCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BVCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BJPrivate hospital, clinicV762BKPharmacyV762BLPrivate doctorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific other private sectorV762BCCountry specific other private sectorV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763BGenital dischargeV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specific			Country specific public sector		
V762BKPharmacyV762BLPrivate doctorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BOCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BSCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763BGenital dischargeV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specific					
V762BLPrivate doctorV762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BOCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BXCountry specific other private sectorV762BXCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763BGenital dischargeV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 months					
V762BMCountry specific private medical sector Private mobile clinicV762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BPCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV763ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BNCountry specific private medical sector Private field workerV762BOCountry specific private medical sectorV762BPCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sectorV762BSCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BUCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sectorV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763FCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BOCountry specific private medical sector Other privateV762BPCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BSCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763AAny STDV763AAny STDV763BGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GNumber of men other than the husband					
V762BPCountry specific private medical sectorV762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BSCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BQCountry specific private medical sectorV762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BSCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BRCountry specific private medical sectorV762BSCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BSCountry specific other private sector ShopV762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband		-			
V762BTCountry specific other private sector ChurchV762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BUCountry specific other private sector Friends, relativesV762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BVCountry specific other private sectorV762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763ECountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband			• • •		
V762BWCountry specific other private sectorV762BXOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 months					
V762BX V762BZOtherV762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V762BZDon't know a source for condomSexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V763ASexually transmitted diseases (STD) caught in last 12 monthsV763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V763AAny STDV763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV763ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband	,,0_1				
V763BGenital sore/ulcerV763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 months	• • =		· · · · ·		
V763CGenital dischargeV763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband			•		
V763DCountry specificV763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V763ECountry specificV763FCountry specificV763GCountry specificV766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V763F V763GCountry specific Country specificV763GNumber of sexual partners during the last 12 months Number of men other than the husband					
V763GCountry specificV766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V766ANumber of sexual partners during the last 12 monthsV766ANumber of men other than the husband					
V766A Number of men other than the husband	v /63(J	Country specific		
			· ·		
V766B Number of men including the husband					
	V766E	3	Number of men including the husband		

	Relationship with last sexual partner
V767A	Last partner Other converteer (1)
V767B V767C	Other sexual partner (1) Other sexual partner (2)
v/0/C	Other sexual partner (2)
	Length of time knows last sexual partner The questions pertaining to V768A, V768B and V768C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V768A	Last partner
V768B	Other sexual partner (1)
V768C	Other sexual partner (2)
	Could get a condom herself
V769	Male condom
V769A	Female condom
1.770	Seek advice or treatment for an STD
V770	Last STD infection
	BASE: Had an STD last 12 months.
	Place where advice or treatment is sought for STD in the last 12 months
V770A	Government clinic
V770B	Country specific public sector Health center
V770C	Country specific public sector Public VCT center
V770D	Country specific public sector FP clinic
V770E	Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
V770F	Country specific public sector Fieldworker
V770G	Country specific public sector
V770H	Country specific public sector
V770I	Country specific public sector
V770J	Country specific public sector Other public
V770K	Private hosp/clinic/doctor
V770L	Country specific private medical sector Private VCT center
V770M	Country specific private medical sector Pharmacy
V770N	Country specific private medical sector Mobile clinic
V770O	Country specific private medical sector Fieldworker
V770P	Country specific private medical sector
V770Q	Country specific private medical sector
V770R	Country specific private medical sector
V770S	Country specific private medical sector Other private
V770T	Country specific other private sector Shop
V770U	Country specific other private sector
V770V	Country specific other private sector
V770W	Country specific other private sector
V770X	Seek advice from other
	Ways of transmission from mother to child
	See V838A.
V774A	During pregnancy
V774B	During delivery

Model Description

Var

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u>	Description
V774C	By breastfeeding
V775	Respondent knows personally someone who has or died of AIDS. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
V777	Family allowed to keep secret an AIDS infection of a member
V778	Respondent willing to care for a relative in the household who has AIDS
V779	Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching
V780	Should children be taught about condoms
V781 V783	AIDS test Ever been tested for AIDS Know a place to get AIDS test
V784A V784B V784C V784D V784E V784F V784F V784G V784H V784H V784J V784J V784K V784L V784M	Place for AIDS test BASE: Respondents who have never been tested.Government hospitalCountry specific public sector Health centerCountry specific public sector Public VCT centerCountry specific public sector FP-clinicCountry specific public sector Mobile clinicCountry specific public sector FieldworkerCountry specific public sectorCountry specific private medical sector Private VCT centerCountry specific private medical sector Pharmacy
V784N V784O V784P V784Q	Country specific private medical sector Mobile clinic Country specific private medical sector Fieldworker Country specific private medical sector Country specific private medical sector
V784R V784S V784T V784U V784V	Country specific private medical sector Country specific private medical sector Other private Country specific other private sector Country specific other private sector Country specific other private sector
V784X	Other
V785	Heard about other STDs

Section W80 (REC80)

- Var Model Description
- V820 Condom used at first sexual intercourse. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.

Age of sexual partner

The questions pertaining to V821A, V821B, V821C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

- **BASE:** Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
- V821A Last sexual partner younger, the same age or older
- V821B Next to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older
- V821C Second to last sexual partner younger, the same age or older
- V822 Wife justified to ask husband to use condom if he has an STI.

Get AIDS

- V823 Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.
- V824 Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.
- V825 Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.
- V826A The number of months ago the respondent had her most recent HIV test

AIDS test

This questions pertaining to V826 and V827 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

- V826 When was last time you were tested.
- V827 Last test was on your own, offered or required.
- V828 Did get results for last test.
- V829 Place where last AIDS test was taken. This variable comes from two different questions, the first question is the place of the last test and the second question is the place of last test during an antenatal care.

Sexual partner.

This questions pertaining to V830 and V831 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

- V830 Åge of first sexual partner.
- **BASE:** Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
- V831 First sexual partner younger, same age or older.
 - **BASE:** Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.

Time since last intercourse

V832B With next to last sexual partner

V832C With second to last sexual partner

Var	Model	Description
110221		Condom use last 12 months every time had sex
V833A V833B		With last sex partner With next to last sex partner
V833C		Every time had sex with second to last sex partner
		Age of sexual partner
110244		BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.
V834A		Last sexual partner
V834B V834C		Next to last sexual partner Second to last sexual partner
10510		
		<u>Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse</u> The questions pertaining to V835A, V835B and V835C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V835A		Last time had sex
V835B		Next to last time had sex
V835C		Second to last time had sex
V836		Total lifetime number of sexual partners.
V837		Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
		Advices during antenatal care visits
V838A		AIDS transmitted mother to child.
V838B		Things to do to prevent AIDS
V838C		Getting tested for AIDS virus.
V839		AIDS test as part of antenatal care visit for last birth Offered AIDS test.
v 839 V839A		Offered HIV test between the time went for delivery and before baby was born
V840	-	Tested for AIDS virus.
V840A		Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born
V841		Got results of AIDS test.
V841A		Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born
V842		Place where AIDS test was taken.
V843		Tested for AIDS since test.
		Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months This questions pertaining to V844, V845, V846, V847, V848 and V849 are no longer part of
W0 11		the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V844 V845		Health services Social events
V846		Verbally abused
V847		People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.
V848		People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.
V849		Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
V850A		Can respondent refuse sex.
V850B		Can ask partner to use condom.
10200		
		Attitudes towards life sex for men and Women
		This questions pertaining to V851 to V851L are no longer part of the DHS VI core
		questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
V851A		Young men should wait for sex until marriage.
V851B		Most young men wait for sex until marriage.
V851C		Unmarried sexually active men should only have sex with one partner.
V851D		Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.
V851E		Married men should only have sex with their wives.
V851F		Most married men only have sex with their wives.
V851G		Young women should wait for sex until marriage.
V851H		Most young women wait for sex until marriage.
V851I		Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.
V851J		Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.
V851K		Married women should only have sex with their husbands.
V851L		Most married women only have sex with their husbands.
		Time ago first had sexual intercourse with up to three sexual partners in the last year
V852A		How long ago first had sex with most recent partner
V852B		How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner
V852C		How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner
10520		now long ago mist had ber with sid most recent particle
		The number of times the respondent had sex with up to three sexual partners during the
		<u>last year</u>
V853A		Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner
V853B		Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner
V853C		Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner
		Concurrency
		For information on concurrency please refer to "Concurrent Sexual Partnerships and HIV
		Infection: Evidence from National Population Based Surveys", DHS Working Papers No.
		62, 2009 by Vinod Mishra and Simona Bignami-Van Asshe. This publication can be
		downloaded from measuredhs.com.
V854A		Point concurrent sexual partners
V854B		Cumulative concurrent sexual partners
		r · · · · · ·
V855		Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care

Section W81 (REC81)

Var	Model	Description
v ui	WIGGO	Description

- V801 Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.
- V802 Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.
- V803 Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables, but with interviews that required more than one visit being coded 96.
- V804 Number of visits for the interview
- V805 Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific. This variable occupies 3 digits starting from DHS III.
- V806 Data entry keyer code. Codes are country-specific.

Presence of other people during the interview of the husband's background and woman's
work section of the interviewV811Presence of children aged under age 10V812Presence of the husbandV813Presence of other malesV814Presence of other females

Presence of other people during the sexual activity section of the interview

- V815A Presence of children under age 10
- V815B Presence of male adults
- V815C Presence of female adults

Section W82 (REC82)

Var Model Description

- VCOL A Column number of the entries in the calendar, indicating the type of data found in the entry in the calendar.
- VCAL A The calendar of events representing the 5+ years prior to the date of interview. The calendar is split into 9 records, representing each of the 9 columns. Each of the 9 columns contains a single character for each month in the time period. The data are stored as single variables of 80 characters, allowing for up to 80 months to be represented in the calendar. The first character in each variable represents the most recent point in time, while the 80th character position represents data for January of the year in which the calendar started. The calendar are fixed at the 80th character position, such that the first few entries in the calendar represent points in time after the date of interview, and are consequently left blank. The columns are as follows:

Column Description

- 1 Births, pregnancies and contraceptive use
- 2 Reasons for discontinuation of contraceptive use
- 3 Marital/union status
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

The entire calendar is usually inserted in questionnaires of countries using the model A. However, DHS VI includes, in model B questionnaires, a reduced calendar that has one column on births, pregnancies (column 1).

Column Description

1

Records each of the births and pregnancies during the calendar period, as well as each episode of contraceptive use and non-use. The following codes are used in column 1:

- 0 Non-use of contraception
- 1 Pill
- 2 IUD
- 3 Injections
- 4 Diaphragm
- 5 Condom
- 6 Female sterilization
- 7 Male sterilization
- 8 Periodic abstinence/rhythm
- 9 Withdrawal
- W Other traditional methods
- N Norplant
- A Abstinence

- L Lactational amenorrhea
- C Female condom
- F Foam and Jelly
- α Country-specific method 1
- β Country-specific method 2
- τ Country-specific method 3
- ? Unknown method/missing data
- P Pregnancy
- T Terminated pregnancy/non-live birth
- B Birth

<u>Column</u> <u>Description</u>

All codes are standard except for codes α, β, and τ which are country-specific letter .
 Records the reason for discontinuation of a method. The discontinuation code appears in the row of the last month of use of the method for the episode. All other rows in the column are left blank, except for those in which discontinuations took place. The standard codes are as follows:

1	Became pregnant while using	С	Cost
2	Wanted to become pregnant	F	Fatalistic
3	Husband disapproved	А	Difficult to get pregnant/menopause
4	Side effects	D	Marital dissolution
5	Health concerns	W	Other reasons
6	Access/availability	Κ	Don't know
7	Wanted more effective method	α	Country-specific reason 1
8	Inconvenient to use	ß	Country-specific reason 2
9	Infrequent sex/husband away	τ	Country-specific reason 3

All codes are standard except for codes α , β , and τ which are country-specific letter codes representing additional reasons for discontinuation.

- 3 Records the episodes of marriage in the calendar period. The following codes are used:
 - X In union (married or living together)
 - 0 Not in union
- 4 Residence
- 5 Source of contraception
- 6 Country specific
- 7 Country specific
- 8 Country specific
- 9 Country specific

Rows in the calendar, representing months <u>after</u> the month of interview, are left blank. With this exception, columns 1, 3 and 4 do not contain any blank characters.

Section W83 (REC83)

Maternal Mortality

The Maternal Mortality section is a country specific section that exists only for those countries that have a maternal mortality module. It contains up to 20 entries containing information related to all of the sisters and brothers of the respondents.

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
MMIDX MM1 MM2	MM MM MM	Index to maternal mortality history Sex of sibling Whether the sibling is dead or alive
MM3	MM	Current age of sibling in years BASE: All living siblings (MM2 = 1).
MM4	MM	CMC date of birth of sibling is based on a crude imputation process. The analysts may elect to perform their own imputation based on their own assumptions.
MM5	MM	Sibling's marital status: whether the sibling is/was ever married or not. BASE: All siblings whose age is/was greater than or equal to the cut off age (MM3 \geq MMC5).
MM6 MM7 MM8	MM MM MM	Number of years ago the respondent's brother or sister died. Age at death of sibling in years CMC date of death of sibling: the analyst may choose to perform their own imputation procedure, as for the CMC date of birth of the sibling. BASE: All siblings who have died ($MM2 = 0$).
MM9	MM	Indicates if the respondent's sister was pregnant when she died, if she died during childbirth, within six weeks after the delivery, within 2 months after the delivery. BASE: Female siblings aged older than the cutoff age ($MM1 = 2 \& MM2 = 0 \& MM7 >= MMC5$). In some countries the question is only asked for ever married siblings ($MM5 = 1$).
MM10	MM	Information about whether the death that occurred was related to the sister's pregnancy. BASE: Female siblings that died during a pregnancy or a period of time after a delivery or a still birth ($MM9 = 2$ or $MM9 = 4$ or $MM9 = 5$ or $MM9 = 6$).
MM11	MM	Specifies the cause of death. Codes are country specific. BASE: All deaths not related to a pregnancy for a specified age and years within which death occurred (see original questionnaire for each country for further details).
MM12	MM	Time between delivery and death used in countries where questions relating to fixed periods of time between delivery and death (usually six weeks or two months) are not asked. BASE: Female siblings who died after pregnancy ($MM9 = 4$ or $MM9 = 5$ or $MM9 = 6$).
MM13	MM	Place in which the death occurred. Codes are country specific. BASE: Siblings who have died ($MM2 = 0$).

- MM14 MM The number of children to whom the female sibling gave birth to during her live. In most countries, for women with a maternity related death, this is the number of children born prior to the pregnancy, if the respondent was pregnant when she died or if she died during delivery, and includes the child, if the woman died after the birth of the child. **BASE:** As for MM9 above.
- MM15 MM Year of death of sibling BASE: All siblings who have died (MM2 = 0).

Maternal Mortality

Section W84 (REC84)

- <u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>
- MMC1 MM The number of occurrences of the maternal mortality section. This variable gives the number of the respondent's brothers and sisters born to the same mother including the respondent.
- MMC2 MM The number of births to the respondent's mother preceding the respondent's birth. This variable gives the number of brothers and sisters born to the respondent's mother who are/were older than the respondent.
- MMC3 MM In some countries information about the siblings is given by one of the sisters of the respondent, and not by the respondent herself, if both the sibling and the respondent were interviewed. In this variable, the line number of the sibling providing the information is recorded, if the information was not given by the respondent. If the respondent gave the information for the maternal mortality section, this variable is coded 0. The information for the respondent is copied from that reported by the sister, replacing the respondent's data by her sister's data in the maternal mortality section.
- MMC4 MM Line numbers in the household schedule of the eligible sisters of the respondent.
- MMC5 MM Cut off age for this section. In most countries the age of 12 was taken as the cut off age, however in some countries the age of 10, 13 or 15 was used.

Section WL1 (RECML)

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
IDXMI	Ĺ	Index to birth history.
ML0		Type of bednet(s) child slept under last night.
ML1		Times took Fansidar during pregnancy.
ML2		Type of visit at source for antimalarial during pregnancy.
ML11 ML12		Questions pertaining to ML11 and ML12 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Child has fever now. Child has had convulsions in last 2 weeks.
NIL12		Clinic has had conversions in last 2 weeks.
ML13A	A A	<u>Medication for fever/cough</u> BASE: Children with fever of cough during the last two weeks before the interview. Fansidar taken for fever/cough
ML13E	3	Chloroquine taken for fever/cough
ML130		Amodiaquine taken for fever/cough
ML13E		Quinine taken for fever/cough
ML13E		Combination with artemisinin taken for fever/cough
ML13F		Country Specific antimalarial taken for fever/cough
ML130		Country Specific antimalarial taken for fever/cough
ML13F ML13I		Other antimalarial taken for fever/cough
ML13I ML13J		Antibiotic pills or syrup taken for fever/cough Antibiotic injection taken for fever/cough
ML13J ML13K		Aspirin taken for fever/cough
ML13K ML13L		Acetaminophen/paracetamol/panadol taken for fever/cough
ML131 ML13N		Ibuprofen taken for fever/cough
ML13N		Country Specific other taken for fever/cough
ML130		Country Specific other for fever/cough
ML13P		Country Specific other for fever/cough
ML13X		Other taken for fever/convulsion
ML13Y		Nothing taken for fever/convulsion
ML13Z		Don't know if or what was taken for fever/convulsion
NAT 144		Questions pertaining to ML14A to ML14Z are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
ML14A		Injection for fever/convulsion
ML14E		Suppository for fever/convulsion
ML14Y ML14Z		No suppository or injection for fever/convulsion Don't know if suppository or injection for fever/convulsion
		Questions pertaining to ML15B, ML15C, ML16B, ML16C, ML17B, ML17C, ML18B, ML18C, ML20B, ML20C, ML21B and ML21C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.

ML15A When started Fansidar

ML15B ML15C	Days child took Fansidar First source for Fansidar
ML16A ML16B ML16C	When started Chloroquine Days child took Chloroquine First source for Chloroquine
ML17A ML17B ML17C	When started Amodiaquine Days child took Amodiaquine First source for Amodiaquine
ML18A ML18B ML18C	When started Quinine Days child took Quinine First source for Quinine
ML19A	Questions pertaining to ML19A to ML19Z are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Consulted traditional healer.
ML19A ML19B	Gave tepid sponging.
ML19D ML19C	Gave herbs
ML19C ML19D	Country Specific
ML19E	Country Specific
ML19E	Country Specific
ML19X	Other
ML19Y	Gave nothing
ML19Z	Don't know if something else was done
ML20A	When started combination with artemisinin
ML20B	Days child took combination with artemisinin
ML20C	First source for combination with artemisinin
ML21A	When started Country Specific antimalarial
ML21B	Days child took Country Specific antimalarial
ML21C	First source for Country Specific antimalarial
ML22A	When started Country Specific antimalarial
ML22B	Days child took Country Specific antimalarial
ML22C	First source for Country Specific antimalarial
ML23A ML23B	When started other anti-malarial Days child took other anti-malarial
WIL23D	Days child took older and maranar
	Questions pertaining to ML23C and ML24C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.
ML23C	First source for other anti-malarial
ML24C	First source for antibiotic pill/syrup

Section WD1 (RECDV)

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
D005		Weight for domestic violence respondents (6 decimals).
		Relationship with partner
D1014		BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D101A		Husband jealous if talking with other men
D101B		Husband accuses her of unfaithfulness.
D101C		Does not permit her to meet her girl-friends.
D101D		Husband tries to limit her contact with family.
D101E		Husband insists on knowing where she is.
D101F		Husband doesn't trust her with money.
D101G		Country specific control issue
D101H		Country specific control issue
D101I		Country specific control issue
D101J		Country specific control issue
D102		Number of control issues
		Emotional violence
D 100.4		BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D103A		Spouse ever humiliated her.
D103B		Spouse ever threatened her with harm.
D103C		Spouse ever insulted her or made her feel bad.
D103D		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D103E		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D103F		Country specific emotional abuse: ever.
D104		Ever any emotional violence
		Physical violence
		BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D105A		Spouse ever pushed, shook or threw something.
D105B		Spouse ever slapped.
D105C		Spouse ever punched with fist or something harmful.
D105D		Spouse ever kicked or dragged.
D105E		Spouse ever tried to strangle or burn.
D105F		Spouse ever threatened with knife/gun or other weapon.
D105G		Spouse ever attacked with knife/gun or other weapon.
D105H		Spouse ever physically forced sex when not wanted.
D105I		Spouse ever forced other sexual acts when not wanted.
D105J		Spouse ever twisted her arm or pulled her hair.
D105K		Physical violence
D105L		Physical violence
D105M		Physical violence
D105N		Physical violence
D106		Experienced any less severe violence.
D107		Experienced any severe violence.
D108		Experienced any sexual violence.

Domestic Violence

D109	First time it happened. BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
	<u>Result of husband's acts</u> BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D110A	Ever had bruises because of husband's action.
D110B	Ever had injury, sprain, dislocations or burns.
D110C	Ever went to health facility because of husband's action.
D110D	Ever had wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other serious.
D110E	Because of husband's action
D110F	Because of husband's action
D110G	Because of husband's action
D110H	Because of husband's action
D111	Any results of husband's actions.
	BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D112	Ever phys hurt husband when he was not hurting you.
D112A	How often physically hurt husband in last 12 months.
D113	Partner drinks alcohol.
D114	Times partner gets drunk.
	Physical abuse by others than husband
D116D	BASE: Women currently in union ($V502 = 1$).
D115B D115C	Mother Father
D115C D115D	Daughter/son
D115D D115E	Son
D115E D115F	Sister/brother
D115G	Other relative
D115H	Other female family
D115I	Other male family
D115J	Former partner
D115K	Current boyfriend
D115L	Former boyfriend
D115M	Step-mother
D115N	Step-father
D1150	Mother-in-law
D115P	Father-in-law
D115Q	Other in-law
D115R	Other male in-law Female friend
D115S D115T	Male friend
D1151 D115U	Neighbor
D1150 D115V	Teacher
D115V D115W	Employer
D115X	Other
D115Y	No one other than spouse
D115XA	Stranger
D115XB	Other female in-law/family
D115XC	Other male in-law/family

D115XD	Friend
D115XE	Police
D115XF	Religious leader
D115XG	Lawyer
D115XH	Doctor
D115XI	Country Specific
D115XJ	Country Specific
D115XK	Country Specific
D116	Person who hurt her most often
D117A	Times hit by other than partner last 12 months.
	Physical abuse while pregnant
	BASE: Women ever been pregnant (V201 $>$ 0 or V213 = 1 V228 = 1).
D118A	Husband
D118B	Mother
D118C	Father/step father
D118D	Daughter/son
D118E	Son alone
D118F	Sister/brother
D118G	Other relative
D118H	Other female family
D118I	Other male family
D118J	Former partner
D118K	Current boyfriend
D118L	Former boyfriend
D118M	Step-mother
D118N	Step-father
D1180	Mother-in-law
D118P	Father-in-law
D118Q	Other in-law Other female/male in-law
D118R	Female friend
D118S D118T	Male friend
D118U	Neighbor
D1180 D118V	Teacher
D118W	Employer
D118W	Other person
D118Y	No one
D118XA	Stranger
D118XB	Other female in-law/family
D118XC	Other male in-law family
D118XD	Friend
D118XE	Police
D118XF	Religious leader
D118XG	Lawyer
D118XH	Doctor
D118XI	Country Specific
D118XJ	Country Specific
D118XK	Country Specific

	Sought help to stop violence
	BASE: Women who experienced violence.
D119A	Husband
D119B	Mother
D119C	Father
D119D	Daughter
D119E	Son
D119F	Sister
D119G	Brother
D119H	Own family
D119I	Husband/partner family
D119J	Current/former husband/partner
D119K	Current/former boyfriend
D119L	Current/former boyfriend alone
D119M	Step-mother
D119N	Step-father
D119O	Mother-in-law
D119P	Father-in-law
D119Q	Other female in-law
D119R	Other male in-law
D119S	Female friend
D119T	Male friend
D119U	Neighbor
D119V	Teacher
D119W	Employer
D119X	Other person
D119Y	No one
D119XA	Stranger
D119XB	Social service organization
D119XC	Country Specific
D119XD	Friend
D119XE	Police
D119XF	Religious leader
D119XG	Lawyer
D119XH	Doctor
D119XI	Country Specific
D119XJ	Country Specific
D119XK	Country Specific
DIIM	country specific
D120	Main reason never sought help.
D121	Did her father ever beat her mother.
	Interview interruption because of the presence of some adult
D122A	Husband
D122R	Other male
D122B D122C	Other female
	Outer tellule
D123	First intercourse was wanted or forced.
D123	Anyone other than partner forced respondent to have sex last 12 m.
D121 D125	Anyone forced respondent to perform sexual acts.

D126 D127	Age at first forced sexual activity Person who forced respondent to first sexual activity
D128	Have ever told anyone else about violence.
D129	Respondent afraid of husband/partner most of the time, sometimes or never
D130A	Previous husband: ever hit, slap, kick or physically hurt respondent
D130B	Previous husband: physically forced to have sex or to perform sexual acts

Section WS1 (RECWS)

Var	Model	Description

W100	Time knew husband.
W101	Who chose husband.
W102	Consent sought from respondent for marriage.
	BASE: Currently married women (V502 = 1).

	Ceremony to formalize union
	BASE: Currently married women (V502 = 1).
W103A	Engagement
W103B	Religious marriage
W103C	<u>— Civil marriage</u>
W103D	<u>Customary marriage</u>
W103E	- Country Specific
W103F	
W103G	Country Specific
W102 C	
W103Y	No ceremony, nothing done
,, i 0.5 i	to coroniony, nothing done

<u>Final say</u>
-Work
Contraception
Country Specific
Country Specific
<u>Country Specific</u>
Country Specific
<u>Country Specific</u>
Country Specific

UT	Country Speeme	
4E	Country Specific	
	• •	
4F	<u>— Country Specific</u>	
4 G	Country Specific	
-0	Country Speeme	
4H	— Country Specific	
111	country specific	

	Final say on other issues
	BASE: Currently married women with children under 15 living at home
W105A	<u>Schooling (has living children).</u>

- Medical care for sick child (has living child). W105B
- W105C Discipline (has living children).
- W105D Another child (has living children).
- Country Specific W105E
- W105F Country Specific
- Country Specific W105G
- Country Specific W105H

	Husband's relatives living with respondent
W107A	Father-in-law
W107B	-Mother-in-law
W107C	Brother-in-law
W107D	<u>Sister-in-law</u>
W107E	Wife of brother-in-law

- W107F Husband of sister-in-law
- W107G Country Specific
- W107H Country Specific

W107I	Country Specific
	Country Specific
	Other in laws
	No in-laws
W 107 1	
W110	Father's highest level of education
W112	Mother's highest level of education
	C
	Any family member living with her
W115	
W116	Family close enough to visit easily (go & return in 1 day)
	Family support
W117A	
W117B	Economic support
WII/D	Leononic support
	Respondent control over money to buy items
W118A	perishable foods (fruits/vegetables)
W118B	Clothes
W118C	Medicine
W118D	
W118E	Country Specific
W118F	Country Specific
W118G	Country Specific
	Country Specific
	Country Specific
W120	Number of days HH member went to bed hungry.
	Person went to bed hungry
W121A	
W121B	
W121C	
	<u>Daughter(s)</u>
	Other female relative(s)
	Other male relative(s)
	Non-relative(s)
W121Y	
	Dessessions
W122A	Possessions Land
	The dwelling
W122D	Other dwelling
W122C	
W122D	
	Country Specific
	Country Specific
	<u>Country Specific</u>
	<u>Country Specific</u>
W 122J	Country Specific

	Control over the possessions
W123A	Land
	The dwelling
W123C	•
W123D	
W123E	
W123F	-Country Specific
W123G	Country Specific
W123H	Country Specific
W123I	- Country Specific
W123J	- Country Specific
W124	Has money for her own use
	Bank account
W125A	In own name
W125B	Joint account
W125Y	No bank account
W126	Operates her account
W127	-Knowledge of loan programs
W128	- Given a loan
	Opinion on family life
W129A	
W129R W129B	
W129D W129C	Married women should not be allowed to work
W129D	
	Wife does not have the right to express opinion Wife should tolerate being beaten to keep family
W129E W129F	
	Better to educate son rather than daughter
	- Country Specific
W129H	- Country Specific
<u>W129I</u>	
W129J	-Country Specific
	Places permitted to go to
W130A	
W130B	
	Community center
W130D	
	Religious places
	Outside the house
W130G	Country Specific
W130H	Country Specific
W130I	Country Specific
W130J	<u>Country Specific</u>
W130K	-Country Specific
	Member of an association
W131A	
W131B	
	Women's organization
W121D	

WIJID	Social
W131C	Women's organizati
	women 5 organizati
W131D	<u>Labor union</u>
	Lacor annon

W131E	Political
W131F	
W131G	• •
W131H	•
W131X	
W131Y	
W132	
W145	Ever met and spoken to current husband before marriage.
W146	Dowry or Bride wealth given
W147	Promised bride wealth paid
	Drowry or bridewealth given
W148A	Drowry or bridewealth given Cash
W148A W148B	
W148B	Cash Fixed property Furniture
W148B W148C	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV
W148B W148C W148D	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car
W148B W148C W148D W148E	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock
W148B W148C W148D W148E W148E W148F	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock Country Specific
W148B W148C W148D W148E W148E W148F W148G	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock Country Specific Country Specific
W148B W148C W148D W148E W148E W148F W148G W148H	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock Country Specific Country Specific Country Specific
W148B W148C W148D W148E W148E W148F W148F W148H W148H W148I	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock Country Specific Country Specific
W148B W148C W148D W148E W148E W148F W148F W148G W148H W148I W148J	Cash Fixed property Furniture TV Car Livestock Country Specific Country Specific Country Specific Country Specific Outry Specific Outry Specific Outry Specific Other

Section WG1 (RECGC)

Female genital cutting

<u>Var</u>	Model	Description
G100		Ever heard of female circumcision.
G101		Ever heard of genital cutting (probed).
		Respondent's circumcision
		BASE: Ever heard of female circumcision.
G102		Respondent circumcised.
G103		Flesh removed from genital area.
G104		Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh.
G105		Genital area sewn closed.
G106		Age at circumcision
G107		Who performed circumcision
G108		Number of daughters circumcised.
		Daughter's circumcision
		BASE: Women with at least one daughter circumcised.
G109		Line number of daughter most recently circumcised.
G110		Flesh removed from genital area of daughter.
G111		Genital area of daughter just nicked without removing flesh.
G112		Genital area of daughter sewn closed.
G113		Age of daughter at circumcision
G114		Who performed daughter's circumcision
G115		Any daughter who is not circumcised
G116		Intends to have daughter(s) circumcised in future.
		Benefits of circumcision
G117A		Cleanliness/hygiene
G117B		Social acceptance
G117C		Better marriage prospects
G117D		Virginity/prevent premarital sex
G117E		More sexual pleasure for men
G117F		Religious approval
G117G		Country Specific
G117H		Country Specific
G117I		Country Specific
G117J		Country Specific
G117X		Other
G117Y		No benefit
G118		Circumcision is required by religion.
G119		Circumcision should continue or be stopped.
		11

Section WG2 (RECG2)

- <u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>
- GIDX Daughter's index to birth history
- G121 Daughter circumcised
- G122 Daughter's age at circumcision
- G123 Daughter genital area sown closed
- G124 Person performing daughter's circumcision

Sections W91-W99 (REC91-REC99)

Country-Specific Variables

The following sections will appear in the recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

- REC91 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the respondent.
 REC92 Country-specific variables from the birth history (REC21). Variable IDX92 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to BIDX for each entry in the birth
- REC94 Country-specific variables from the maternity history (REC41). Variable IDX94 is always
- REC94 Country-specific variables from the maternity history (REC41). Variable IDX94 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to MIDX for each entry in the maternity history.
- REC95 Country-specific variables from the health history (REC43). Variable IDX95 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to HIDX for each entry in the health history.
- REC96 Country-specific variables from the height and weight table (REC44). Variable IDX96 is always included as the first variable in this section and is equal to HWIDX for each entry in the height and weight table.
- REC97-99 The last three country-specific sections are not assigned to any particular section of the questionnaire, but are used for additional modules not usually incorporated in the questionnaires. These include the respondent's work history, the diagnoses of deaths for dead children who were born in the three/five years preceding the interview, pregnancy history, or for husband's questionnaires.

Section and Variable Description – Men

Level Label	Level Name	Туре			Rec
Record Label	Record Name	Value	Req	Max	Len
MAN	MAN				
Male respondent's basic data	MREC01	M01	Yes	1	163
Respondent's basic data	MREC11	M11	No	1	63
Reproduction	MREC22	M22	No	1	50
Contraception Table	MREC31	M31	No	1	100
Contraception knowledge & use	MREC32	M32	No	1	43
Tuberculosis and other health issues	MREC41	M41	No	1	65
Marriage/Exposure	MREC51	M51	No	1	56
Fertility preferences	MREC61	M61	No	1	49
Employment	MREC71	M71	No	1	46
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use	MREC75	M75	No	1	169
AIDS, STIs and Condom Use continuation	MREC80	M80	No	1	61
Female genital cutting	MRECGC	MG1	No	1	34
Country specific - single vars	MREC91	M91	No	1	18
Country specific	MREC92	M92	No	?	18
Country specific	MREC93	M93	No	?	18

? Implies that the entry is country-specific

Section M01 (MREC01)

- MCASEID Case identification is used to uniquely identify each respondent. In most surveys this is constructed by concatenating the cluster or sample point number, the household number and the respondent's line number, but in some surveys this may be the questionnaire number taken from the front page of the questionnaire.
- MV000 This alphabetic country code is used to identify the survey from which the data were collected. The code is based on an international standard code. This variable is 3 characters in length, with the third character indicating the format of the recode file used for this survey. For all surveys in DHS VI this code will be 6. For example: HT6 is Haiti, KH6 is Cambodia.
- MV001 Cluster number is the number identifying the sample point as used during the fieldwork. This variable may be a composite of several variables in the questionnaire. If so, the nonstandard variables are included in MREC91 as country-specific variables.
- MV002 Household number is the number identifying the household in which the respondent was interviewed, within the sample point. In some cases, this variable may be the combination of dwelling number and household number within dwelling. In these cases, the original variables are included as country-specific variables.
- MV003 Respondent's line number in the household schedule
- MV004 Ultimate area unit is a number assigned to each sample point to identify the ultimate area units used in the collection of data. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number, but may be a sequentially numbered variable for samples with a more complicated structure.
- MV005 Sample weight is an 8 digit variable with 6 implied decimal places. To use the sample weight divide it by 1000000 before applying the weighting factor. All sample weights are normalized such that the weighted number of cases is identical to the unweighted number of cases when using the full dataset with no selection. This variable should be used to weight all tabulations produced using the data file. For self-weighting samples this variable is equal to 1000000.
- MV006 Month of interviewMV007 Year of interview; This variable now occupies 4 digits.
- MV008 Century month code of date of interview (see note on century month codes).
- MV009 Month of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates)
- MV010 Year of birth of respondent (see note on imputed dates) now occupies 4 digits.
- MV011 Century month code of date of birth of the respondent (see note on century month codes).

MV012	Current age in completed years is calculated from the century month code of the date of birth of the respondent (MV011) and the century month code of the date of interview (MV008). In a few cases the age in the data file will be different from that reported by the respondent when the respondent's birthday was in the month of interview, but he had not yet had his birthday. If the respondent correctly reported his age at his last birthday (and not his age at his next birthday) then the calculated age was rounded up from the reported age, to avoid inconsistencies between the age and the century month code for the birth.	
MV013	Current age in 5-year groups is produced by grouping MV012.	
MV014	Completeness of information for the date of birth of the respondent (see note on imputed dates)	
MV015	Result of individual interview. Code 1 represents a completed interview. For all other cases, only MREC01 will exist in the data file. For flat format data files, cases with a result code different than 1 are dropped from the file.	
MV016	Day of the month in which the interview took place	
MV021	Primary sampling unit is a number assigned to sample points to identify the primary sampling units for use in the calculation of sampling errors. This variable is usually the same as the cluster number and/or the ultimate area unit, but may differ if the sample design required a multistage selection process.	
MV022	Sample strata for sampling errors defines the pairings or groupings of primary sampling units used in the calculation of sampling errors when using the Taylor series expansion method.	
MV023	The stratification used in the sample design is the basic geographic units within which the sample was designed. For example, if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within region, this variable would define those regions; if the sample was designed to be self-weighting within major urban areas, other urban areas and rural areas, this variable would define the major urban, other urban and rural areas. If the sample is self-weighted at the national level, this variable is code 0.	
MV024	<i>De facto</i> region of residence: This is a copy of MV101, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by region.	
MV025	<i>De facto</i> type of place of residence: This is a copy of MV102, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by urban/rural residence.	
MV026	<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. This is a copy of MV134, added to this section to allow for analysis of completion rates by type of place of residence. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.	
MV027	Number of visits for the interview	
MV028	Interviewer identification code. Codes are country-specific.	
MV029	Data entry keyer code: Codes are country-specific.	

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u>	Description
MV030	Field supervisor's code: Codes are country-specific.
MV031	Field editor's code: Codes are country-specific.
MV032	Office editor's code Codes are country-specific.
MV033	Ultimate area unit selection probability is the probability of selection of the ultimate area unit, ignoring the household selection. This variable can be used in conjunction with data for the sample point, such as service availability data.
MV034	Line numbers of wives as recorded in the household schedule. This is a multiple variable with entries for up to 8 wives. This variable can be used, in conjunction with the cluster or sample point number and the household number to match the men=s data with the women=s data, to allow for the analysis of couples. An entry with the value 0 means the wife was not listed as a member of the household.
MV034A	Men's wife or partner. For each of the women listed in MV034, it gives her status being either "wife" or "partner" of the men. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV034B	Age of wife or partner.
MV035	Number of wives or partners for whom line numbers are given in MV034.
MV801	Time of the start of the interview. The first two digits give the time in hours using the 24-hour clock, and the last two digits give the minutes within that hour.
MV802	Time of the end of interview is coded as for the start of interview.
MV803	Length of interview in minutes is calculated from the previous two variables for interviews requiring only one visit. Interviews that required more than one visit are coded 96.

Section W11 (REC11)

- MV101 *De facto* region of residence. Region in which the respondent was interviewed. Codes are country-specific. For *de jure* region of residence, see MV139.
- MV102 *De facto* type of place of residence. Type of place of residence where the respondent was interviewed as either urban or rural. Note that this is not the respondent's own categorization, but was created based on whether the cluster or sample point number is defined as urban or rural. See also MV134. For *de jure* type of place of residence, see MV140.
- MV103 Childhood place of residence is classified into city, town and countryside as reported by the respondent. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- MV104 Number of years the respondent has lived in the village, town, or city where he was interviewed. Visitors to the community are coded 96. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
- MV105 Type of place of previous residence is coded as for MV103. In some countries, additional codes are used for capital/major cities (code 0) and for abroad (code 4). This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
 BASE: All respondents except those answering "Always" or "Visitor" to MV104 (MV104 <> 95 & MV104 <> 96).
- MV106 Highest education level attended. This is a standardized variable providing level of education in the following categories: No education, Primary, Secondary, Higher. In some countries the educational system does not fit naturally within this scheme and a different categorization was used for the Final Report. In this case, this variable is constructed as accurately as possible from the country's own scheme and the variable used for the Final Report is included as a country-specific variable.
- MV107 Highest year of education gives the years of education completed at the level given in MV106.
 BASE: All respondents except those answering "No education" or with missing data for MV106 (MV106 ⇔ 0 & MV106 ⇔ 9).
- MV130 Religion. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.
- MV131 Ethnicity. Both the question and the codes are country-specific.

MV133 Education in single years. This variable is constructed from the educational level (MV106) and the grade at that level (MV107) as follows:

	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
MV134	<i>De facto</i> place of residence is the type of place in which the respondent was interviewed. Urban areas are classified into large cities (capital cities and cities with over 1 million population), small cities (population over 50,000), and towns (other urban areas), and all rural areas are assumed to be countryside. Note that this classification differs from that used in DHS I. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV135	Whether the respondent is a usual resident of the household or is just visiting the household. Responses of "Visitor" to MV104 are visitors to the city, town or village where the interview took place, but MV135 shows respondents who were visitors to the household.
MV136	Total number of household members is the number of usual residents plus the number of visitors who slept in the house the previous night that were listed in the household schedule.
MV138	Number of eligible men in the household. Eligible men are usually defined to be men aged 15-59 who slept in the household the previous night, irrespective of whether they usually reside in the household or are visiting the household. In some countries an ever-married sample is used for the individual interview, and so the eligibility criteria is further restricted to husbands of eligible women.
MV149	Educational achievement recodes the education of the respondent into the following categories: None, incomplete primary, complete primary, incomplete secondary, complete secondary, higher education. See related variables MV106, MV107, MV133.
MV150	Relationship to the head of the household. These data are taken from the household schedule.
MV151 MV152	Sex of the head of the household Age of the head of the household
MV155 MV156	<u>Literacy</u> The respondent is asked to read a written sentence and the interviewer would note whether the respondent could read it or not at all. Ever participated in a literacy program outside of primary. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV157 MV158 MV159	<u>Media</u> Frequency of reading newspaper or magazine Frequency of listening to radio Frequency of watching television

	Travel
MV167	Times away from home in last 12 months
MV168	Away for more than one month
	Wealth index
MV190	Wealth index. For a brief explanation see HV270.
MV191	Wealth index factor score (5 decimals)

Section M22 (MREC22)

Reproduction

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
MV201		Total number of children ever born
MV202 MV203 MV204 MV205 MV206 MV207		Total number of sons living at home Total number of daughters living at home Total number of sons living away from home Total number of daughters living away from home Total number of sons who have died Total number of daughters who have died MV201 is the sum of variables MV202 to MV207.
MV212		Age of respondent at first birth
MV213	6	Whether the respondent=s first listed partner is currently pregnant.
MV217	,	Knowledge of the women's ovulatory cycle
MV218	5	Total number of living children is the sum of variables MV202 to MV205.
MV225	i	At the time the respondent=s partner became pregnant with the current pregnancy, whether the current pregnancy was wanted then, later or not at all. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Respondent=s whose partner is currently pregnant ($MV213 = 1$).
MV245 MV246		<u>Children's fathering</u> Number of women the respondent fathered the children with. Married to the mother of the first child when he was born. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV247 MV248 MV249 MV250 MV251	;))	Youngest child Age Antenatal check-ups for the mother Respondent present during check-ups Place of birth Reason for not delivering in health facility. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV252		Drinking pattern when child has diarrhea

Section M31 (MREC31)

Var Model Description

MV301 Knowledge of any method is classified into modern, traditional and folkloric methods as follows: Modern methods are Pill, IUD, Injections, Diaphragm, Condom, Female Sterilization, Male Sterilization, Implants, Lactational amenorrhea, Female condom and Foam/Jelly. Traditional methods are Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm), Withdrawal, and Abstinence. Folkloric methods are the category "other" and any other country-specific methods. If a respondent knows both, a traditional method and a modern method, then the modern method takes priority and he is coded as knowing a modern method. Similarly, if a man knows a traditional method and a folkloric method, the traditional method takes priority.

MV302 Ever use of a modern, traditional or folkloric method is created in the same way as MV301.

Contraceptive Table

The contraceptive table contains entries for 20 contraceptive methods, and for each entry gives information relating to knowledge of the method, and ever use of the method. Entries 1 to 15 are standard but entries 17 to 20 are used for country-specific methods. The methods relating to each entry are as follows:

1	Pill	11	Norplant TM or implants
2	IUD	12	Abstinence
3	Injections	13	Lactational amenorrhea
4	Diaphragm	14	Female condom
5	Condom	15	Foam or Jelly
6	Female Sterilization	16	
7	Male Sterilization	17	Country specific method 1
8	Periodic Abstinence (Rhythm)	18	Country specific method 2
9	Withdrawal	19	Country specific method 3
10	Other methods	20	Country specific method 4

For Foam/Jelly, if questions about the methods are asked separately (for example, foaming tablets in one set of questions and jelly in another set of questions), the original responses are recorded as country-specific variables and the standard variables presented in this section are a composite of the two sets of questions.

The contraceptive table contains variables MV304A to MV307 as follows:

- M304A Whether the method is modern, traditional or folkloric.
- MV304 Knowledge of the method. If questions relating to the method were not asked in the contraceptive table but was asked as a current method then code 7 is used and if the question is not asked in a particular country then code 8 "Not asked" is used.
- MV305 Whether the respondent has ever used the contraceptive method. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Respondents who knew of the method according to MV304.
- MV307 Whether the method is currently being used.

Example Contraceptive Table:

					5 Cond.						11 Nor.	12 Abst		14 F.C.	15 Foam	16 CS1	17 CS2	18 CS3	19 CS4		
M304A	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	
MV304	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	8	8	8	8	
MV305					1				1												
MV307					1				0												

In this example the entries in the table are shown across the page while the variables in each entry are shown down the page. The numbers shown above the method names are the occurrence or entry number associated with that method. The respondent knew two methods, Condom and withdrawal. The respondent has used Condoms and withdrawal and currently using condoms.

Contraceptive Use

Section M32 (MREC32)

MV312	Current contraceptive method
MV312A MV312B MV312C	Most recent contraceptive method Contraceptive method with other woman Contraceptive method with other woman (2)
MV313	Type of contraceptive method categorizes the current contraceptive method as either a modern method, a traditional method, or a folkloric method.
MV323A MV325B	<u>Condom use</u> Brand of condom used. Cost of condoms last time obtained. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV372A	Shown condom package. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
	Sources of Contraception. Whether the respondent has heard about family planning in the last few months from any of the following sources:
MV384A	On the radio
MV384B MV384C	On the television In a newspaper or magazine
MV395 MV396	Discussed FP with health worker last few months. Whether a woman who is breastfeeding can get pregnant. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV3A09B	How many condoms did get last time. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.
MV3B17	Source of condoms
MV3B25A MV3B25B	Contraception is woman's business and a man should not worry. Sterilized women become promiscuous.

Section M41 (MREC41)

Tuberculosis and Other Health Issues Variables

Var	Model	Description
		Tobacco smoking
MV46	34	Cigarettes
MV463B		Pipe
MV46		Chewing tobacco.
MV46		Snuff
MV46		Country specific
MV46		Country specific
MV46		Country specific
MV46	3X	Other
MV46	3Z	Nothing
MV46	4	Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours BASE: Respondents smoking cigarettes.
MV47	4	Heard of Tuberculosis or TB.
		Transmission of Tuberculosis
		BASE: Ever heard of Tuberculosis (MV474 = 1).
MV47	4A	Air when coughing or sneezing.
MV47	4B	Sharing utensils.
MV47	4C	Touching a person with TB.
MV47	4D	Tuberculosis spread through food.
MV47	4E	Sexual contact
MV47	4F	Mosquito bites
MV47	4G	Country specific
MV47	4H	Country specific
MV47	4I	Country specific
MV47	4J	Country specific
MV47		Other
MV47	4Z	Don't know.
MV47	5	Can tuberculosis be cured.
MV47	6	Keep secret when family member gets TB.
		Injections last 12 months
MV47	7	Number of injections
MV47	8	Injections administered by a health worker
MV47	9	Source for injection by health worker
MV48	0	Syringe and needle from new, unopened package
MV48	1	Covered by health insurance
		Type of health insurance
.		BASE: Respondents covered by a health insurance (MV481 = 1).
MV48		Mutual or community organization
MV48	IB	Provided by employer.
March 22, 2	013	129

MV481C	Social security
MV481D	Private or commercial purchased.
MV481E	Country specific
MV481F	Country specific
MV481G	Country specific
MV481H	Country specific
MV481X	Other
	Care for children under 18
MV482A	Arrange care of biological children.
MV482B	Primary caregiver
MV482C	Arrange care of non-biological.
	Male circumcision
MV483	Whether the respondent circumcised.
MV483A	Age at circumcision
MV483B	Who performed the circumcision
MV483C	Place where circumcision was done

Section M51 (MREC51)

Marriage

respondent is still married to his first partner.

MV525 MV527	Sexual intercourse Variables MV525 to MV528 relate to age at first intercourse, frequency of intercourse and time since last sexual relations. BASE (for variables MV527 to MV532): Respondents who have had sexual intercourse (MV525 ≤ 0). Age at first sexual intercourse (Respondents who had never had sex are coded 0) Time since the last sexual relations as reported by the respondent: The first digit gives the units in which the respondent gave his answer: 1 - Days ago, 2 - Weeks ago, 3 - Months ago, 4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time
MV528	4 - Years ago, with 9 meaning a special answer was given. The last two digits give the time in the units given. Any value for time greater than 90 is a special answer.Time since last intercourse - grouped. The time since last intercourse after 31 days was grouped into the category 31. The special answers were kept the same as in the variable MV527.
MV529	Time since last intercourse – imputed: Values are given in number of months. However, in this variable too, the special values were not modified and kept the same values as in MV527.
MV531	Age at first sexual intercourse – imputed: This is the same as MV525, except for respondents who reported that their first sexual intercourse was at the time of their union. For these cases, the age at first sex is taken from the age at first union. In cases where the age at first sex was inconsistent with the age at conception of the first child, but only by one year (V532 = 3), the age at first sex was reduced by one year, consistent with the "Rule of one" applied in DHS I which is the correction of the data if the error is no more than a month. Other cases flagged as inconsistent on variable V532 (codes 1, 2, 4, 5) are recoded as 97 (inconsistent). Cases coded 6 on V532 are not changed.
MV532	 Flag variable for inconsistencies found in editing the responses for MV525. No flag Respondent reported age at first sexual intercourse that exceeds his current age Respondent reported his age at first sexual intercourse as occurring more than one year after the conception of his first child Respondent reported his age at first sexual intercourse as occurring up to one year after the conception of his first child Respondent reported that his first sexual intercourse was at the time of his first marriage, but the respondent was never married Respondent reported that his first sexual intercourse was at the time of his first marriage, but his first marriage occurred after the conception of his first child Respondent reported that his first sexual intercourse was at the time of his first marriage, but his first marriage occurred after the conception of his first child Respondent reported his first sexual intercourse as being after his first marriage
MV535	Whether the respondent has ever been married or lived with a woman. BASE: Men who are not currently married and not living with a woman (MV502 $>$ 1).
MV536	Whether the respondent had sex and whether it was during the last 4 weeks (recent sexual activity).
MV541	Intend to wait until married to have sex. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.

Section M61 (MREC61)

Var Model Description

MV602 Fertility preferences.. This variable comes from a single question but recoded later depending on the men's status. Sterilized men are recoded 4, men whom the partner can't get pregnant are recoded 5, men who never had sex are recoded 6, and men who are not in union are recoded 8. BASE: All men.

MV603 Preferred waiting time before the birth of another child is created from a single question asking how long from the date of interview the respondent would like to wait before the birth of the next child. In some countries there may be some additional non-numeric responses to the question of how long to wait before the next birth. These are assigned additional codes on a country-specific basis.

BASE: All men who want another child (MV602 = 1).

- MV604 The preferred waiting time to the next birth is grouped into 12-month categories with responses of more than six years coded as 6+ years. Non-numeric responses are coded into one group (7 "Non-numeric"), but with "Don't know" and missing responses in their own categories (8 & 9). The additional response "Soon/Now" is not grouped with the other non-numeric codes, but is recoded as less than one year waiting time. BASE: *All* men who want another child (MV602 = 1).
- MV605 Desire for more children is a constructed variable classifying respondents who want more children by whether they want the next child soon (less than 2 years) or they want the next child later (2+ years). In some countries, men who had never had sexual intercourse were not asked the questions relating to desire for future children, and are coded 8 on V605. **BASE:** *All men.*
- MV613 The ideal number of children that the respondent would have liked to have in his whole life, irrespective of the number he already has. In many countries it was possible for a respondent to reply to this question with a range of values, in which case this variable contains the midpoint between these values. If the midpoint is not an exact number then the number is rounded up in half the cases and rounded down for the other half. In situations where a range of values was collected, the original variables are included as country-specific variables. In some countries, additional country-specific categories are included, such as "It depends on God" or "As many as I can support" and are given country-specific codes.
- MV614 This variable groups the preceding variable such that 6 or more children are in one category 6+ and all non-numeric responses are coded 7.

MV616 MV621	This variable records the original response to the question "How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of another child?" The first digit gives the units in which the respondent answered (1 indicates months, 2 indicates years, and 9 indicates a special response), while the last two digits give the time in those units. If the units value is 9 then the variable contains a special response, and if the duration value is greater than 90 this also indicates a special response. For example, code 994 is used for the responses "Soon/Now", and code 299 would mean that the response was given in years but the actual duration was missing on the questionnaire. BASE: <i>All</i> men who want another child (MV602 = 1), plus those originally responding that they want another child, but then say their partner cannot get pregnant (see also MV602). Whether the respondent believes his partner wants the <u>same</u> number of children, <u>more</u> children or <u>fewer</u> children than he wants herself. BASE: Currently married or in union men (MV502 = 1).
MV627	Ideal number of boys
MV628	Ideal number of girls
MV629	Ideal number of either sex
	These three variables should sum to the total ideal number of children given in variables MV613. If the response to the question for variables MV613 is a non-numeric response, these variables are coded with the same response. In addition, there may be non-numeric responses on each of these questions. Country specific categories for non-numeric responses may also be recorded for these variables.
MV631	Problem if became pregnant BASE: Wife listed first is not currently pregnant (MV642(1) $>$ 1).
	Reason for not having sex
MV633A	Husband has STD
MV633B	Husband has other women
MV633C	Recent birth
MV633D	Tired, mood
MV633E MV633F	Country specific Country specific
MV633G	Country specific
DCC0 V IVI	Country specific
MV634A MV634B MV634C MV634D	<u>Husband's rights</u> Get angry Refuse financial support Use force for unwanted sex Have sex with another women

Section M71 (MREC71)

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u>	Description
MV714 MV714A	Whether the respondent is currently working. Have a job from which respondent was absent.
MV716	Respondent's occupation as collected in the country. Codes are country-specific. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months $(MV731 = 1 \text{ or } MV731 = 2)$.
MV717	Standardized respondent's occupation groups; agricultural categories also include fishermen, foresters and hunters and are <u>not</u> the basis for selection of agricultural/non-agricultural workers. In countries, where it is not possible to differentiate between self-employed agricultural workers and agricultural employees, no attempt has been made to use other information, and code 4 has been used for both categories. The analyst may wish to use other related information to differentiate between these two categories. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months $(MV731 = 1 \text{ or } MV731 = 2)$.
MV719	Whether the respondent works for a family member, for someone else or is self-employed. BASE: Men currently working (MV731 = 1 or MV731 = 2).
MV721	Works at home or away.
MV731	Whether the respondent worked in the last 12 months.
MV732	Whether the respondent works throughout the year, seasonally, or just occasionally. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the past year (MV731 = 1 or $MV731 = 2$).
MV739	Who decides how to spend money. BASE: Respondent paid in cash or in cash and kind ($MV741 = 1$ or $MV741 = 2$).
MV740	Whether the respondent works on his own land, family land, rented land, or on someone else's land. BASE: Men who are currently working or who have worked in the last 12 months, and who work or worked in agriculture (MV716 = country-specific agricultural category).
MV741	Type of earnings for work
MV743A MV743B MV743C MV743D MV743E MV743F MV743G	<u>Final say of the respondent on key issues</u> Own health care Making large household purchases Making household purchases for daily needs Visits to family or relatives Food to be cooked each day Deciding what to do with money wife earns Deciding how many children to have

	Justification of wife's beating
MV744A	Goes out without telling him
MV744B	Neglects the children
MV744C	Argues with him
MV744D	Refuses to have sex with him
MV744E	Burns the food
MV745A	Owns a house alone or jointly
MV745B	Owns land alone or jointly
	Husband's perception about woman's pregnancy
MV747A	Childbearing is a woman's concern.

MV747B Important for mother and the child health to get assistance at delivery

Section M75 (MREC75)

<u>Var</u>	<u>Model</u>	Description
MV750 MV751		Heard of sexually transmitted disease Whether the respondent has ever heard of AIDS (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome).
MV754 MV754 MV754	СР	Ways to reduce AIDS BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).Reduce risk of getting AIDS by not having sex at all.Reduce chances of AIDS by always using condoms during sexReduce chance of AIDS: have 1 sex partner with no other partner
MV754 MV754		<u>Means of getting AIDS</u> BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1). Get AIDS from mosquito bites Get AIDS by sharing food with person who has AIDS
MV756)	Whether the respondent believes it is possible for a healthy-looking person to have the AIDS virus. BASE: Men who have heard of AIDS ($MV751 = 1$).
MV761		Whether the respondent used a condom the last time he had sexual intercourse. BASE: Men who have ever had sexual intercourse (MV525 > 0).
MV761 MV761 MV761	С	Condom use during sexual intercourses With other woman (1) With other woman (2) For money
MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762	AB AC AD	Source for male condom Government hospital Country specific public sector Government health center or post Country specific public sector Family planning clinic Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762	AF AG AH AI	Country specific public sector Public field worker Country specific public sector Other public Country specific public sector Country specific public sector Country specific public sector
MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762	ZAK ZAL ZAM ZAN	Private hospital, clinic Pharmacy Private doctor Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic Country specific private medical sector Private field worker
MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762 MV762	ZAP ZAQ ZAR	Country specific private medical sector Other private Country specific private medical sector Country specific private medical sector Country specific private medical sector Country specific other Shop

- MV762AT Country specific other Church
- MV762AU Country specific other Friends, relatives
- MV762AV Country specific other Country specific
- MV762AW Country specific other Country specific
- MV762AX Country specific other
- MV762AZ Don't know source for condom

Source for female condoms

- MV762BA Government hospital
- MV762BB Country specific public sector Government health center/post
- MV762BC Country specific public sector Family planning clinic
- MV762BD Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
- MV762BE Country specific public sector Public field worker
- MV762BF Country specific public sector Other public
- MV762BG Country specific public sector
- MV762BH Country specific public sector
- MV762BI Country specific public sector
- MV762BJ Private hospital, clinic
- MV762BK Pharmacy
- MV762BL Private doctor
- MV762BM Country specific private medical sector Private mobile clinic
- MV762BN Country specific private medical sector Private field worker
- MV762BO Country specific private medical sector Other private
- MV762BP Country specific private medical sector
- MV762BQ Country specific private medical sector
- MV762BR Country specific private medical sector
- MV762BS Country specific other Shop
- MV762BT Country specific other Church
- MV762BU Country specific other Friends, relatives
- MV762BV Country specific other
- MV762BW Country specific other
- MV762BX Other
- MV762BZ Don't know source for female condom
 - Sexually transmitted diseases last 12 months
- MV763A Any STD
- MV763B Genital sore or ulcer
- MV763C Genital discharge
- MV763D Country specific
- MV763E Country specific
- MV763F Country specific
- MV763G Country specific
- MV766ANumber of women other than the wife the respondent had sex with in last 12 months.MV766BNumber of women the respondent had sex with including his wife in last 12 months.
- Relationship with last sexual partnerMV767ALast partnerMV767BOther partner (1)MV767COther partner (2)BASE: Respondents who had sexual intercourse last 12 months.

Var Mode	<u>Description</u>
MV768A MV768B MV768C	Length of time knows last sexual partner This questions pertaining to MV768A, MV768B and MV768C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. Last partner Other partner (1) Other partner (2) BASE: Respondents who had sexual intercourse last 12 months.
MV769	Could get a male condom
MV769A	Could get a female condom
MV770	Seek advice for last disease BASE: Respondents who had an infection in the last 12 months.
	<u>Place where sought advice for last disease</u> BASE: Respondents who sought advice for the last disease (MV770 = 1).
MV770A	Governmental hospital
MV770B	Country specific public sector Health center
MV770C	Country specific public sector Public VCT center
MV770D	Country specific public sector FP clinic
MV770E	Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
MV770F	Country specific public sector Field worker
MV770G	Country specific public sector
MV770H	Country specific public sector
MV770I	Country specific public sector
MV770J	Country specific public sector Other public
MV770K	Private hospital/clinic/doctor
MV770L	Country specific private medical sector Private VCT center
MV770M	Country specific private medical sector Pharmacy
MV770N	Country specific private medical sector Mobile clinic
MV770O	Country specific private medical sector Fieldworker
MV770P	Country specific private medical sector
MV770Q	Country specific private medical sector
MV770R	Country specific private medical sector
MV770S	Country specific private medical sector Other private
MV770T	Country specific other Shop
MV770U	Country specific other
MV770V	Country specific other
MV770W	Country specific other
MV770X	Seek advice other
	Mother to child AIDS transmission knowledge
MV774A	During pregnancy
MV774B	During delivery
MV774C	By breastfeeding
	BASE: Respondents who said that the AIDS virus can be transmitted from the mother to the child ($MV774 = 1$).
MV775	Knows someone who has or died of AIDS. BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).

MV777	Allowed to keep AIDS infection secret. BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
MV778	Willing to care for relative with AIDS. BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
MV779	Person with AIDS allowed to continue teaching. BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
MV780	Should children be taught about condoms. BASE: Respondents who have heard of AIDS (MV751 = 1).
MV781 MV783	<u>AIDS tests</u> Ever been tested Know a place to get AIDS test
	Knowledge of places for AIDS testing BASE: Knows a place to get AIDS test (MV783 = 1).
MV784A	Governmental hospital
MV784B	Country specific public sector Health center
MV784C	Country specific public sector Public VCT center
MV784D	Country specific public sector FP clinic
MV784E	Country specific public sector Mobile clinic
MV784F	Country specific public sector Fieldworker
MV784G	Country specific public sector
MV784H	Country specific public sector
MV784I	Country specific public sector
MV784J	Country specific public sector Other public
MV784K	Private hospital, clinic or doctor
MV784L	Country specific private medical sector Private VCT center
MV784M	Country specific private medical sector Pharmacy
MV784N	Country specific private medical sector Mobile clinic
MV784O	Country specific private medical sector Fieldworker
MV784P	Country specific private medical sector
MV784Q	Country specific private medical sector
MV784R	Country specific private medical sector
MV784S	Country specific other Other private
MV784T	Country specific other
MV784U	Country specific other
MV784V	Country specific other
MV784X	Other
MV785	Heard about other STDs
MV791	Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex
	Paid sex last 12 months
MV793	Paid for sex.
MV793A	Condom used
MV793B	Condom used every time.

Section M80 (MREC80)

Var Model Description

MV820	Condom use at first sexual intercourse. This question is no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode. BASE: Youth 15-24 who ever had sex.		
MV822	Wife justified asking husband to use condom if he has an STI.		
	Get AIDS		
MV823	Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means.		
MV824	Drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby during pregnancy.		
MV825	Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS.		
MV826 MV826A	AIDS Test The questions pertaining to MV826 and MV827 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode. The last time the respondent was tested Months ago most recent HIV test		
MV827	Last test was on your own, offered or required.		
MV828	Did get results for last test.		
MV829	Place were last AIDS test was taken.		
	Time since last intercourse		
MV832B	With next to last sexual partner		
MV832C	With second to last sexual partner		
	Condom use last 12 months every time had sex		
MV833A	With last sex partner		
MV833B	With next to last sex partner		
MV833C	With second to last sex partner		
	Age of last 3 recent partners		
MV834A	Age of most recent partner		
MV834B	Age of 2nd to most recent partner		
MV834C	Age of 3rd to most recent partner		
	<u>Alcohol consumption during sexual intercourse</u> The questions pertaining to MV835A, MV835B and MV835C are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.		
MV835A	Last time		
MV835B	Next to last time		
MV835C	Second to last time		
MV836	Total lifetime number of sexual partners.		
MV837 March 22, 2013	Heard of drugs to help infected people to live longer. This question is no longer part of 142		

<u>Var</u> <u>Model</u> <u>Description</u>

	the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variable is kept in the DHS VI recode.		
	Knows someone denied services because of AIDS last 12 months This questions pertaining to MV844, MV845, MV846, MV847, MV848 and MV849 are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.		
MV844	Health services		
MV845	Social events		
MV846	Verbally abused.		
MV847	People with AIDS should be ashamed of themselves.		
MV848	People with AIDS should be blamed for bringing disease to community.		
MV849	Children 12-14 should wait for sex until marriage.		
	Attitudes towards life sex for men and Women		
	This questions pertaining to MV851A to MV851L are no longer part of the DHS VI core questionnaire, but the variables are kept in the DHS VI recode.		
MV851A	Young men should wait for sex until marriage.		
MV851B	Most young men wait for sex until marriage.		
MV851C	Unmarried sexually active men should only having sex with one partner.		
MV851D	Most unmarried sexually active men have only one partner.		
MV851E	Married men should only have sex with their wives.		
MV851F	Most married men only have sex with their wives.		
MV851G	Young women should wait for sex until marriage.		
MV851H	Most young women wait for sex until marriage.		
MV851I	Unmarried sexually active women should have only one partner.		
MV851J	Most unmarried sexually active women have only one partner.		
MV851K	Married women should only have sex with their husbands.		
MV851L	Most married women only have sex with their husbands.		
MV852A	How long ago first had sex with most recent partner		
MV852B	How long ago first had sex with 2nd most recent partner		
MV852C	How long ago first had sex with 3rd most recent partner		
MV853A	Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner		
MV853B	Times in last 12 months had sex with 2nd most recent partner		
MV853C	Times in last 12 months had sex with 3rd most recent partner		
	Concurrency		
	For information on concurrency please refer to "Concurrent Sexual Partnerships and HIV		
	Infection: Evidence from National Population Based Surveys", DHS Working Papers No. 62, 2009 by Vinod Mishra and Simona Bignami-Van Asshe. This publication can be downloaded from measuredhs.com.		
MV854A			
MV854B	Concurrent sexual partners Cumulative concurrent sexual partners		
1VI V 0J+D	Cumulative concurrent sexual partiters		

Section MG1 (MRECGC)

Var	Model	Description			
MG10	0	Ever heard of female circumcision.			
MG10		Ever heard of genital cutting (probed).			
WIGIU	1	Ever heard of genital cutting (probed).			
		Benefits of circumcision			
		BASE: Ever heard of circumcision (MG100 = 1 or MG101 = 1).			
MG11	7A	Cleanliness/hygiene			
MG11	7B	Social acceptance			
MG11	7C	Better marriage prospects			
		Preserve virginity, prevent premarital sex			
MG117E		More sexual pleasure for men			
MG117F		Religious approval			
MG117G		Country specific			
MG117H Country specific		Country specific			
MG117I Country specific		Country specific			
MG11	G117J Country specific				
MG11	7X	Other			
MG11	7Y	Y No benefit			
MG11	8	Circumcision is required by religion			
MG11	9	Circumcision should continue or be stopped			
		**			

Sections M91-M93 (MREC91-MREC93)

Country-Specific Variables

The following sections will appear in the recode data file as needed on a country-specific basis.

- MREC91 All single occurrence country-specific variables relating to the respondent.
- MREC92-93 The last two country-specific sections are not assigned to any particular section of the questionnaire, but are used for additional modules not usually incorporated in the questionnaire.

MEASUREDHS.COM

Recoding of the DHS VI Core Questionnaire Variables to the DHS VI Standard Recode Variables

Recoding DHS VI

	_	
	re -> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
HOUSEHOLD	-> HOUSEHOLD	: Household
QHSECOVER	-> RECH0	: Household cover page
AHCLUST	-> HV001	: Cluster number
AHNUMBER	-> HV002	: Household number
AHREGION	-> HV024	: Region of residence
AHELIGM	-> HV027	: Eligibility for male interview
AHINTD	-> HV016	: Day of household interview
AHINTM	-> HV006	: Month of household interview
AHINTY	-> HV007	: Year of household interview
AHINTC	-> HV008	: Date of HH interview (CMC)
AHINTNUM	-> HV018	: Interviewer number
AHRESULT	-> HV015	: Result of household interview
AHVISITS	-> HV017	: Number of household visits
AHMEMBER	-> HV009	: Total members in household
AHWOMEN	-> HV010-defacto	: Eligible women in household
AHMEN	-> HV011-defacto	: Eligible men in household
AHRESP	-> HV003	: Line of household respondent
AHSUPERV	-> HV003	: Supervisor number
AHFEDIT	-> HV030	: Field editor number
		: Office editor number
AHOEDIT AHKEYER	-> HV032 -> HV019	: Data entry clerk
	-> HV019 -> HV044	-
AHNUMDV		: Line number of woman eligible for domestic violence
AHWEIGHT	-> HV005	: Household weight (6 decimals)
AMWEIGHT	-> HV028	: Household weight - male subsample (6 decimals)
AHSTRATA	-> HV022	: Sampling errors stratum
AHWLTHF	-> HV271	: Wealth index factor (5 decimals)
AHWLTHI	-> HV270	: Wealth index quintile
AHTYPE	-> HV025	: Type of place of residence
AHALTIT	-> HV040	: Cluster altitude in meters
AHELIHEM	-> HV027	: Eligibility for hemoglobin
AUGEO01		. Weugeheld Gehedule
AHSEC01	-> RECH1	: Household Schedule
AH01	-> HVIDX	: Line number of member
AH03	-> HV101	: Relationship to head
AH04	-> HV104	: Sex of household member
AH05	-> HV102	: Usual resident
AH06	-> HV103	: Slept last night
AH07	-> HV105	: Age of household members
AH08	-> HV115	: Marital status
AH09	-> HV117	: Eligibility for interview
AH10	-> HV118	: Eligibility for male interview
AH11	-> HV117	: Child's eligibility for interview
AH12	-> HV111	: Mother alive
AH13	-> HV112	: Mother's line number
AH14	-> HV113	: Father alive
AH15	-> HV114	: Father's line number
AH16	-> in HV106	: Ever attended school
AH17A	-> in HV106	: Level of education attended
AH17B	-> HV107	: Highest grade completed
AH18	-> HV121	: Attend school current year
AH19	-> in HV122	: Education attending
AH19A	-> in HV122	: Level of education attending
AH19B	-> HV123	: Grade attending
AH20	-> HV140	: Birth certificate / registered
ML07I	-> HML16-RECHMH	: Age corrected from individual questionnaire
ML07F	-> HML17-RCHHMH	: Flag for age correction
MLPREG	-> HML18-RECHMH	: Pregnancy status from individual questionnaire
-		
AHSEC02	-> RECH2	: Household Characteristics
AH101	-> HV252	: Frequency someone smokes in household
AH102	-> HV201	: Source of drinking water
AH103	-> HV235	: Location of source for water
AH104	-> HV204	: Time to water and back (in minutes)
ZH105	-> HV236	: Person fetching water
AH105	-> HV237	: Do anything to water to make safe to drink

ANIOS -> WU77A-HU237Z : What do you mumuly do to make water nafe to drink ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU25S : Share familities with ther households ANIOS -> WU26S : Pupe of colding fuel ANIOS -> WU26S : Pupe of colding fuel ANIOS -> WU26S : Wunder of robes ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain material of floor ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain material of robes ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain wait material ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain wait material ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain wait material of floor ANIOS -> WU26S : Wain wait material ANIOS -> WU26S <td< th=""><th>Questionnair CCIQ61</th><th><pre>ce -> Recode -> CCIR61</pre></th><th>: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core</th></td<>	Questionnair CCIQ61	<pre>ce -> Recode -> CCIR61</pre>	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
AH107 -> HV208 : Type of inite is failing AH108 -> HV208 : Share failing AH109 -> HV208 : Share failing AH108 -> HV208 : Share failing AH1108 -> HV208 : Share failing AH1108 -> HV208 : Type of cooking fuel AH111 -> HV208 : Prote cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoors AH113 -> HV208 : Prote cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoors AH113 -> HV208 : Numehold has separate room used as klichen AH113 -> HV208 : Numehold has reparate room used as klichen AH118 -> HV214 : Numehold has reparate room used as klichen AH118 -> HV214 : Numehold has reparate room used as klichen AH118 -> HV248 : Numehold has reparate room used as klichen AH118 -> HV248 : Numehold has reparate room used as klichen AH118 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			
AH108-> HV235: there facilities with other householdsAH109-> HV236: Number of households sharing toiletAH1100-> HV206: ElectricityAH1101-> HV207: RadioAH1102-> HV243A: Rodii talephoneAH1107-> HV243A: Rodii talephoneAH1107-> HV208: Prelphone (non-mobile)AH111-> HV226: Type of cooking fuelAH113-> HV241: Prod cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoorsAH113-> HV241: Food cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoorsAH114-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH115-> HV210: BicycleAH116-> HV210: BicycleAH116-> HV210: BicycleAH118-> HV210: BicycleAH118-> HV210: Cale or TruckAH118-> HV210: Cale or TruckAH118-> HV244: Oon land unbie for articultureAH120-> HV245: Houtack for articulturalAH122-> HV246A: Cours / bulksAH122-> HV246A: Cours / bulksAH123-> HV246A: Cours / bulks <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
AIL104-> WV238: Number of households sharing toiletAIL105-> WV207: ElectricityAIL106-> WV207: RadioAIL107-> WV208: TrelevisionAIL108-> WV208: TrelevisionAIL109-> WV208: TrelevisionAIL110-> WV208: TrelevisionAIL114-> WV208: WV208AIL114-> WV208: Woushold has separate room used as kitchenAIL115-> WV218: Main roof materialAIL116-> WV218: Main roof materialAIL118-> WV218: Mubber of rooms used for sleepingAIL118-> WV218: Annaber of rooms used for sepicultureAIL118-> WV218: Annaber of rooms used for sepicultureAIL118-> WV218: Boat with a motorAIL118-> WV248: Uow land usable for sepiculturalAIL128-> WV2480: Loores / donkys / mulesAIL120-> WV2460: GoatsAIL122-> WV2460: GoatsAIL122-> WV2460: GoatsAIL122-> WV2460: GoatsAIL122-> WV2460: GoatsAIL122-> WV2460: GoatsAIL123-> WV2470: Back account<			
AH110A -> HV206 : Electricity AH110C -> HV208 : Television AH110C -> HV208 : Type of cooking fuel AH1112 -> HV208 : Type of cooking fuel AH1113 -> HV208 : Type of cooking fuel AH114 -> HV218 : Muin material of floor AH115 -> HV218 : Muin material of floor AH116 -> HV218 : Muin material of floor AH118 -> HV218 : Muin material of floor AH118 -> HV218 : Muin material of floor AH118 -> HV218 : Muin material AH118 -> HV218 : Back with a motor AH118 -> HV218 : Cone of ruck AH118 -> HV218 : Cone of farm animals AH118 -> HV2486 : Cone of farm animals AH118 -> HV2486 : Cone of farm animals AH1122 -> HV2486 : Cone of farm animals AH1224 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
AH1102 -> HV207 : Radio AH1102 -> HV208 : Telephone AH1104 -> HV208 : Telephone AH1105 -> HV207 : Refrigerator AH1107 -> HV208 : Telephone AH1108 -> HV207 : Refrigerator AH1113 -> HV201 : Telephone AH1113 -> HV201 : Telephone AH1113 -> HV201 : Tousahold has separate room used as kirchen AH1113 -> HV201 : Kain roof material AH114 -> HV214 : Kain roof material AH115 -> HV214 : Kain roof material AH116 -> HV214 : Car or Truck AH116 -> HV212 : Car or Truck AH116 -> HV2430 : Car or Truck AH117 -> HV2440 : Con land usable for agriculture AH120 -> HV2450 : Car or Truck AH121 -> HV2450 : Car or Truck AH122 -> HV2450 : Car or Truck AH122 -> HV2450 : Car or truck AH122 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></t<>			-
AHILDC> HV208: TelevisionAHILDE> HV208: Webrist telephoneAHILDE> HV203: RefrigeratorAHILLE> HV206: RefrigeratorAHILLE> HV206: RefrigeratorAHILLE> HV208: RedrigeratorAHILLE> HV208: RedrigeratorAHILLE> HV214: Rousehold has servate room used as kitchenAHILE> HV215: Rain roof materialAHILE> HV216: Nain wall materialAHILE> HV216: Nain wall materialAHILE> HV218: Nain wall materialAHILE> HV218: Nain wall materialAHILE> HV218: Nain adataAHILE> HV218: Nain adataAHILE> HV218: Nain adataAHILE> HV218: Car of TruckAHILE> HV218: Core of adataAHILE> HV218: Car of TruckAHILE> HV246A: CartieAHIL2> HV246A: CartieAHI22> HV246A: CartieAHI23> HV246A: Cartie<			-
AH1100 > BV243A : Mobile telephone AH110F > HV203 : Folghone (non-mobile) AH111 > HV204 : Bousehold has separate room used as kitchen AH114 > HV213 : Bain material of floor AH115 > HV213 : Bain material AH116 > HV214 : Bousehold has separate room used as kitchen AH118 > HV213 : Bain material AH118 > HV214 : Bousehold has separate room used for sleeping AH118 > HV210 : Bigyale AH118 > HV211 : Motoryole or Scooter AH1180 > HV212 : Car or Truck AH1180 > HV212 : Car or Truck AH1181 > HV214 : Own Iad usable for agriculture AH122 > HV2440 : Duries AH122 > HV2450 : Owner Ils AH122 > HV2461 : Breep AH122 > HV2462 : Sheep			
NH106 > HV221 : Telephone (inon-mobile) AH111 > HV226 : Type of cooking fuel AH111 > HV226 : Type of cooking fuel AH111 > HV226 : Type of cooking fuel AH113 > HV242 : Household has separate room used as kitchen AH114 > HV215 : Main roof material AH115 > HV216 : Main roof material AH116 > HV216 : Main roof rooma used for aleeping AH118 > HV216 : Multer of rooma used for aleeping AH118 > HV216 : Multer of rooma used for aleeping AH1180 > HV217 : Molocrycle or Scooter AH1180 > HV218 : Admin-drawn catt AH1180 > HV2430 : Cat or Truck AH1181 > HV2445 : Livestock, herds or farm animals AH122 > HV2468 : Cattle AH122 > HV2468 : Cattle AH122 > HV2460 : Costs AH122 > HV2461 : Costs AH122 > HV2462 : Each AH122 > HV2463 : Bank acount AH12			
AH110-> HV209:: RefrigeratorAH111>> HV240: Type of cooking fuelAH113>> HV241: Food cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoorsAH13>> HV241: Household has asparate room used as kitchenAH14>> HV213: Main material of floorAH14>> HV214: Main material of floorAH14>> HV214: Main material of floorAH116>> HV214: Main materialAH118>> HV214: Main materialAH1180>> HV216: Main materialAH1180>> HV210: Microycle or ScooterAH1180>> HV212: Care or TruckAH1180>> HV2430: Boat with a motorAH1181>> HV2430: Doat with a motorAH1181>> HV2430: Doat with a motorAH1191>> HV2430: Doat with a motorAH120>> HV2430: Doat with a motorAH121>> HV2430: Doat with a motorAH122>> HV2465: Doarse / donkeys / mulesAH1220>> HV2467: Doarse / donkeys / mulesAH1227>> HV2467: Doat with accountAH1228>> HV2467: ChickensAH1237>> HV2467: Bar dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH124>> HV233: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125>: in HV553-2: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126>: in HV553-2: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH127>:			-
AHI11-> HV226: Type of cooking fuelAHI12-> HV241: Food cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoorsAHI14-> HV241: Mousehold has separate room used as kitchenAHI14-> HV241: Main material of floorAHI15-> EV215: Main roof materialAHI16-> HV248: Main wall materialAHI17-> HV248: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI18-> HV248: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI180-> HV248: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI181-> HV248: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI182-> HV248: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI185-> HV248: Bart with a motorAHI187-> HV248: Car or TruckAHI188-> HV248: Car or TruckAHI120-> HV248: Cart leAHI121-> HV246: Car leAHI222-> HV246A: Cart leAHI224-> HV246A: Cart leAHI225-> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAHI226-> HV246D: GaatsAHI237-> HV246: ChresenutAHI24-> HV253: Had seeling been sprayed against moequitoes in last 12 monthsAHI25-> HV246D: GaatsAHI26-> HV230: Had seeling been sprayed against moequitoes in last 12 monthsAHI27-> HV246D: GaatsAHI28-> HV246D: GaatsAHI29-> HV246D: GaatsAHI29-> HV246D: Gaats<			
AH112-> HV241: Food cooked in the house / in separate building / outdoorsAH114-> HV242: Household has separate room used as kitchenAH114-> HV215: Main material of floorAH115-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH116-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH118-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH118-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH118-> HV2170: ElicyleAH118-> HV2170: Motorcycle or ScotterAH1180-> HV2470 <td: annal-drawn="" cart<="" td="">AH1887-> HV2470<td: car="" inuck<="" or="" td="">AH120-> HV2470<td: car="" gricultural="" land<="" or="" td="">AH121-> HV2470<td: cartie<="" td="">AH122-> HV2476<td: cartie<="" td="">AH1220-> HV2476<td: cartie<="" td="">AH1221-> HV2468<td: buls<="" cores="" td="">AH1222-> HV2469<td: cores<="" td="">AH1223-> HV2467<td: cartie<="" td="">AH1224-> HV2467<td: cores<="" td="">AH1225-> HV2467: Cores or or granization who sprayed dwellingAH122-> HV2467: Number of monoquito netsAH123-> HV2467: Number of monoquito netsAH124-> HV2467: Number of monoquito netsAH125-> HV2467: Number of monoquito netsAH126-> HV2467: House hold headsentAH127-> HV2467: Bank accountAH128-> HV2467: Number of monoquito netsAH129-> HV2467: Cartie Amerodow dwelling i</td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:>			
AH114-> HV213: Main material of floorAH115-> HV215: Main roof materialAH116-> HV215: Main roof materialAH117-> HV216: Nubber of room used for sleepingAH118-> HV210: BicycleAH118-> HV210: BicycleAH118-> HV210: BicycleAH118-> HV212: Car or TruckAH118-> HV212: Car or TruckAH118-> HV212: Car or TruckAH118-> HV213: Car or TruckAH118-> HV245: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH120-> HV246: Carse / bullsAH122A-> HV246A: CartleAH122A-> HV246A: Cores / bullsAH122A-> HV246A: Cores / bullsAH123A-> HV246A: Cores / bulls	AH112	-> HV241	
AHI15-> HV215: Main wall materialAHI16>> HV214: Mumber of rooms used for sleepingAHI17>> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAHI188>> HV210: BicycleAHI188>> HV211: Motorcycle or ScooterAHI180>> HV212: Car or TruckAHI187>> HV2430: Data with a motorAHI188>> HV2430: Data with a motorAHI187>> HV2430: Data with a motorAHI188>> HV2430: Data with a motorAHI120>> HV246: CattleAH121>> HV246: CattleAH122>> HV2468: CattleAH1220>> HV2468: CattleAH1220>> HV2468: ShepAH1227>> HV2468: ShepAH1237>> HV2468: ShepAH124>> HV247: ShepAH125>> HV2468: Company or organization who aprayed duellingAH124>> HV237: Momebro fineogitio netsAH125>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH126>> HV237: Homebro Massing placeAH139>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH139>> HV230A<	AH113	-> HV242	: Household has separate room used as kitchen
AN116-> HV214: Main wall materialAH117-> HV2436: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH1184-> HV2437: WatchAH1185-> HV210: BicycleAH1186-> HV210 <td: animal-drawn="" cart<="" td="">AH1187-> HV2430<td: car="" or="" td="" truck<="">AH1188-> HV2430<td: car="" or="" td="" truck<="">AH1187-> HV2440<td: car="" or="" td="" truck<="">AH1187-> HV245<td: car="" or="" td="" truck<="">AH1187-> HV245<td: car="" or="" td="" truck<="">AH120-> HV2461<td: cattle<="" td="">AH1220-> HV2462<td: cattle<="" td="">AH1221-> HV2464<td: cattle<="" td="">AH1222-> HV2466<td: chrises="" donkeys="" mules<="" td="">AH1224-> HV2466<td: chrises="" donkeys="" mules<="" td="">AH1225-> HV2466: Cows / bullsAH1226-> HV2467<td: chrises="" donkeys="" mules<="" td="">AH1227-> HV2468: ScheepAH123-> HV2477: Bank accountAH124-> HV2477: Bank accountAH125-> HV2471: Bank accountAH126-> HV2471: Bank accountAH128-> HV2471: Bank accountAH128-> HV2471: Bank accountAH129-> HV2471: Bank accountAH120-> HV2471: Bank accountAH121-> HV2471: Bank accountAH122-> HV2471: Bank accountAH123-> HV2471: Bank accountAH124-> HV2471: Bank accountAH125-> HV2471: Bank accountAH126<td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:>			
AN117-> HV216: Number of rooms used for sleepingAH118A-> HV210: BicycleAH118C-> HV210: Bicycle or ScotterAH118C-> HV213C: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV212: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV213D: Boat with a motorAH118F-> HV243D: Deat with a motorAH119-> HV245D: Car or TruckAH120-> HV245: Hectares for agricultural landAH121-> HV246: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH122-> HV246B: CottleAH122C-> HV246B: CottleAH122-> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAH122-> HV246F: ChickensAH122-> HV246F: ChickensAH123-> HV247: Bank accountAH124-> HV253: Hank doculing been aprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> HV247: Mompito netsAH137-> HV217: Mompito netsAH138-> HV2320A: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139-> HV232A: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139-> HV232A: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139-> HV234A: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HV234A: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HV234A: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HV324A: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HV234A: Net observed by interviewerAH1310-> HV234A: Net treated since re			
AH118A-> HV243B: WatchAH118B>> HV210: BicycleAH118C-> HV211: Motorcycle or ScooterAH118D>> HV212: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV213C: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV243D: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV244D: Car or TruckAH118F-> HV245: Hectares for agricultureAH112-> HV245: Hectares for agricultural landAH122-> HV246A: CattleAH122B-> HV246A: Cows / bullsAH122D-> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAH122D-> HV246C: Borses / donkeys / mulesAH122D-> HV246C: Borses / donkeys / mulesAH122A-> HV246C: Cows / bullsAH122A-> HV246C: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH122-> HV247: Back accountAH123-> HV247: Back accountAH124-> HV237: Noequito nets used while sleepingAH125-> HV247: Back accountAH126-> HV237: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH139-> HV230A: Items present: Saap or detergentAH130-> HV230A:			
AH1188> HV210: BicycleAH1180> HV243C: Animal-drawn cartAH1180> HV243C: Car or TruckAH1181> HV243D: Boat with a motorAH1182> HV243D: Boat with a motorAH1184> HV245D: Boat with a motorAH1195> HV245D: Boat with a motorAH120> HV245: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH121> HV246: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH1220> HV246B: Cows / bullsAH1221> HV246D: GoatsAH1222> HV246F: ChickensAH1223> HV246F: ChickensAH1224> HV246F: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH123> HV246F: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH124> HV233: Haa dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH137> HV2130A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138> HV230A: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139> HV232B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139> HV232A: Test salt for IodineAH130> HW1/INKLIA: Notoryoted by InterviewerAH130> HW123A: Ned spinotion NumberAH132> HW23A: Test salt for IodineAH134> HV232A: Test salt for IodineAH135> HW13A: Ned spinotion NumberAH136> HW23A: Ned spinotion Numbe			
AHILBC> HV211: Motorcycle or ScooterAHILBD> HV213C: Car or TruckAHILBD> HV213C: Car or TruckAHILBF> HV244D: Dent with a motorAHILDF> HV244D: Own land usable for agricultural landAHIL1> HV245: Hectares for agricultural landAHI21> HV246A: CattleAHI228> HV246A: CottleAHI229> HV246C: Hornes / donkeys / mulesAHI220> HV246C: GoatsAHI221> HV246F: ScheapAHI222> HV246F: CokensAHI224> HV246F: ChickensAHI225> HV246F: ChickensAHI226> HV247: Hank accountAHI237> HV247F: Hackwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAHI236> HV247: Hackwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH1237> HV247F: Hackwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH1236> HV237: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH1237> HV246F: ChickensAH138> HV230: Items present: Sap or detergentAH138> HV230: Items present: Sap or detergentAH139> HV230: Items present: Sap or detergentAH138> HV231: Items present: Sap or detergentAH138> HV231: Items present: Sap or detergentAH138> HV231: Items present: Sap or detergentAH138> HV231A: Tees present: Sap or detergent			
AHI18-> HV242C: Animal ⁻ drawn cartAHI18>> HV244D: Car or TruckAHI18>> HV244D: Boat with a motorAHI18>> HV245D: Boat with a motorAHI19>> HV245: Lovestock, herds or farm animalsAHI20>> HV245C: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAHI21>> HV246A: CattleAHI22>> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAHI22>> HV246C: GoatsAHI22>> HV246C: SteepAHI22>> HV246F: SteepAHI22>> HV246F: ChickensAHI23>> HV247: Bank accountAHI24>> HV237: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH125>> in WV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH136>> HV237: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH137>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138>> HV232B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139>> HV232B: Items present: NoneAH139>> HV232A: Net observed by interviewerAH139>> HV234A: Net observed by interviewerAH139>> HV234A: Net treated with insecticid when houghtAH139>> HV234A: Net treated with insecticid when houghtAH139>> HV17: Brand of netAH139>> HV234A: The since last re-createmet (moths)AH139>> HV17: Brand of netAH139>> HW17: Steepe on who slept under this netAH130			-
AH118E-> HV212: Car or TruckAH118F>> HV24SD: Boat with a motorAH119>> HV24SD: Own land usable for agricultureAH121>> HV24S: Own land usable for agricultureAH121>> HV24SA: CattleAH122A>> HV24SA: CattleAH122B>> HV24SA: Cows / bullsAH122C>> HV24SA: GoatsAH122D>> HV24SC: Borses / donkeys / mulesAH122T>> HV24SC: SheepAH122T>> HV24ST: Company or organization who agrayed dwellingAH124>> HV24ST: Company or organization who agrayed dwellingAH125>> HV24ST: Momber of mosquit on etsAH126>> HV24ST: Momber of mosquit on etsAH127>> HV24ST: Momber of mosquit on etsAH128>> HV23DA: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139>> HV23DA: Items present: Song or detergentAH139>> HV23DA: Test salt for IodineAH139>> HV23AA: Test salt for IodineAH130>> HW1AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA			*
AH118F-> HV243D: Boat with a motorAH119-> HV244: Own land usable for agricultureAH120>> HV245: Hectares for agricultural landAH121>> HV246: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH122A>> HV246A: CattleAH122B>> HV246D: CottleAH122C>> HV246D: GoatsAH122B>> HV245C: SheepAH122C>> HV246C: CotkensAH122F>> HV245F: ChickensAH122>> HV245F: ChickensAH123>> HV245F: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH124>> HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH125>> In HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126>> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH137>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138>> HV232: Items present: Sap or detergentAH139>> HV232A: Items present: NoneAH139>> HV234A: Teet salt for IodineAH129>> HWL3: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH139>> HW13: Net observed by interviewerAH131>> HWL3: Net treated since receivingAH131>> HWL3: Net treated since receivingAH134>> HWL3: Net treated since receivingAH134>> HWL3: Net treated since receivingAH135>> HWL3: Net treated since receivingAH134>> HWL3: Net treated since			
AH119-> BV244: Own land usable for agricultureAH120>> BV2456: Hectares for agricultural landAH121>> BV246A: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH122A>> HV246A: CottleAH122A>> HV246B: Cotws / bullsAH122C>> HV246B: Cotws / bullsAH122B>> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAH122C>> HV246C: SheepAH122B>> HV246F: ChickensAH122>> HV247F: Bank accountAH123>> HV247F: Bank accountAH124>> HV253: Head work or organization who sprayed dwellingAH125>> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126>> HV247F: Bank accountAH127>> HM11/HML1A: Number of mosquito netsAH138>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138>> HV230A: Items present: Song or detergentAH1398>> HV232A: Items present: sah, mud, sandAH1399>> HV232A: Items present: NongAH129>> HML7: Mosquito Bed Nt Designation NumberAH129>> HML7: Net treated since receivingAH131>> HML7: Net treated since receivingAH133>> HML7: Net treated since receivingAH134>> HML7: Net treated since receivingAH135>> HML7: Item number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH133>> HML7: Item number of 3rd person who slept under this net <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
AH120-> HV245: Hectares for agricultural landAH121-> HV246A: Livestock, herds or farm animalsAH122A-> HV246B: Coss / bullsAH122B-> HV246C: Horses / donkey / mulesAH122D-> HV246C: SheepAH122F-> HV246C: SheepAH123-> HV246C: SheepAH124-> HV246C: SheepAH125-> HV246C: SheepAH124-> HV247: Bank accountAH125-> HV247: Bank accountAH126-> HV227: Company or organization who sprayed dwallingAH127-> HV230A: Diace where household members wash their handsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV232: Items present: Song or detergentAH139-> HV232A: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HNLDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH130-> HNLA: Net observed by interviewerAH131-> HNLA: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HNLA: Someone slept under this net last nightAH134-> HNLA: Line number of 1 ^{sh} person who slept under this netAH130-> HNLA: Line number of 1 ^{sh} person who slept under this netAH131-> HNLA: Line number of 1 ^{sh} person who slept under this netAH134-> HNLA: Line number of 1 ^{sh} person who slept under this netAH140-> HNLA: Line number of			
AH122A-> HV246B: CattleAH122B-> HV246B: Cows / bullsAH122D-> HV246C: Korses / donkeys / mulesAH122D-> HV246D: GoatsAH122F-> HV246E: SheepAH122F-> HV247T: Bank accountAH123-> HV247T: Bank accountAH124-> HV247T: Bank accountAH125-> in HV253A: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH126-> HV227: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH127-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139-> HV231C: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV232B: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV232A: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH282-> HMLA: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HMLA: Not observed by interviewerAH128-> HMLA: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH131-> HMLA: Net treated since receivingAH132-> HMLA: Line number of 1 th person who slept under this netAH133-> HMLA: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH134-> HMLA: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HMLA: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HMLA: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this net <td>AH120</td> <td>-> HV245</td> <td></td>	AH120	-> HV245	
AH122B-> HV246B: Cows / bullsAH122C-> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAH122C-> HV246C: GoatsAH122E-> HV246E: SheepAH122F-> HV246F: ChickensAH123-> HV273: Has develling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH124-> HV273: Has develling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dvellingAH126-> HV277: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH138-> HV230A: Dlace where household members wash their handsAH139-> HV230B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV232Z: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV232A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HML1A: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH131-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH132-> HML9: Time since last re-treatent (months)AH133-> HML9: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH134-> HML9: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this net <t< td=""><td>AH121</td><td>-> HV246</td><td>: Livestock, herds or farm animals</td></t<>	AH121	-> HV246	: Livestock, herds or farm animals
AH122C-> HV246C: Horses / donkeys / mulesAH122D-> HV246D: GoatsAH122F-> HV246E: SheepAH122F-> HV247: Bank accountAH123-> HV247: Bank accountAH124-> HV253: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HML1/HMLIA: Number of mosquito netsAH138-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH139-> HV232: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV232A: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH129-> HML7: Mosquito NetsAH129-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML8: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML8: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML0: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH134-> HML6: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH126-> HML7: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH134-> HML6: Line number of 5rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6	AH122A	-> HV246A	: Cattle
AH122D> HV246D: GoatsAH122E-> HV246E: SheepAH122F-> HV246F: ChickensAH123-> HV247: Bank accountAH124-> HV253:: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH125-> in HV253A-Z:: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV277: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HML1/HML1A: Number of mosquito netsAH138-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH139-> HV232E: Items present: Soap or detregentAH139-> HV232E: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139-> HV232X: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HML4: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML4: Mosquito RetsANCOL3-> HML4: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH131-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH132-> HML6: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML6: Line number of 1 ^{rh} person who slept under this netAH133-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH134-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this net </td <td>AH122B</td> <td>-> HV246B</td> <td>: Cows / bulls</td>	AH122B	-> HV246B	: Cows / bulls
AH122E>> HV246E: SheepAH122F>> HV247P: ChickensAH123>> HV247: Bank accountAH124>> HV253: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125>> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126>> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH137>> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230A: Items present: Soap or detergentAH1399-> HV232X: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HML1DX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH129-> HML1DX: Nothes go net obtainedAH129-> HML3: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML6: Someone slept under this net last nightAH133-> HML7: Someone slept under this net last nightAH134-> HML6: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH134-> HML6: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH136-> HML7: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH133-> HML6: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
AH122F> HV246F: ChickensAH123-> HV247: Bank accountAH124-> HV253: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HW230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139-> HV232B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV232A: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139-> HV232A: Items present: NoneAH139-> HV232A: Items present: NoneAH128-> HWL3: Mosquito NetsAH128-> HWL3: Mosquito NetsAH128-> HML1: Mosquito NetsAH128-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML6: Someone slept under this net last nightAH133-> HML6: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH134-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 4th person who slept under this ne			
AH123-> HV247: Bank accountAH124-> HV253: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> IN HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HHLL/HMLIA: Number of mosquito netsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH1394-> HV2322: Items present: Soap or detergentAH1395-> HV232B: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAKCOL3-> HKLDX: Mosquito NetsAH129-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH130-> HKL7: Mosquito NetsAH131-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH132-> HML4: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH133-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML8: Line number of 1 ^m person who slept under this netAH135-> HML8: Line number of 2 ^m person who slept under this netAH135-> HML0: Line number of 3 ^m person who slept under this netAH135-> HML0: Line number of 3 ^m dperson who slept under this netAH135-> HML0: Line number of 3 ^m dperson who slept under this netAH133-> HML0: Line number of 3 ^m dperson who slept under this netAH135-> HML0: Line number of 3 ^m dperson who slept under this netAH135->			-
AH124-> HV253: Has dwelling been sprayed against mosquitoes in last 12 monthsAH125-> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV227: Nomber of mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HNL1/HNL1A: Number of mosquito netsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139-> HV232B: Items present: Song or detergentAH139-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HNLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH129-> HNLA: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH120-> HNL5: Net observed by interviewerAH121-> HNL5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH123-> HNL9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HNL21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135-> HNL2: Line number of 1" person who slept under this netAH136-> HNL2: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135-> HNL6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HNL0: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HNL0: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HNL6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH136-> HNL6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
AH125-> in HV253A-Z: Company or organization who sprayed dwellingAH126-> HV217: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HML1/HML1A: Number of mosquito netsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139-> HV232E: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139-> HV232E: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH201-> HKL3: Nosquito NetsAH229-> HML1: Mosquito NetsAH220-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH133-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH135-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML7: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH136-> HML7: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135-> HML6: Line number			
AH126-> HV227: Mosquito nets used while sleepingAH127-> HV220A: Number of mosquito netsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139A-> HV232: Items present: Sap or detergentAH139B-> HV232P: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139C-> HV232P: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH128-> HML1: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML13: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML8: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH134-> HML5: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HML6: Line number of 3rd person who			
AH127-> HML1/HML1A: Number of mosquito netsAH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139A-> HV230B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139B-> HV232B: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139C-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAHSEC03-> RECHML: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Mostry det Designation NumberAH129-> HML4: Mostry det Designation NumberAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML4: Someone slept under this net last nightAH133-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135-> HMLA: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLD: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135C-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birthAH203-> HC32 (fro			
AH137-> HV230A: Place where household members wash their handsAH138-> HV230B: Presence of water at hand washing placeAH139A-> HV232: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139B-> HV232B: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH503-> RECHML: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HNL1DX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH129-> HNL4: Months ago net obtainedAH131-> HNL5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HNL8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HNL9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HNL8: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH135E-> HMLB: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135E-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HML0: Line number of birthAH203D-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH204-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH139A-> HV232: Items present: Soap or detergentAH139B-> HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139C-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH2013-> HMLIDX: Mosquito MetsAH2024-> HMLA: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH129-> HMLA: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH120-> HMLA: Mostoserved by interviewerAH121-> HML4: Moths ago net obtainedAH130-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH131-> HML5: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Weight in X200(8) or laterAH204-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in X200(8) or later	AH137		-
AH139B-> HV232B: Items present: Ash, mud, sandAH139C-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH201-> HWL10X: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH131-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML8: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135A-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number in household scheduleAH2031-> HC16: Day of birthAH2033-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH2034-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH2034-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH2035-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH2035-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC) <td< td=""><td>AH138</td><td>-> HV230B</td><td>: Presence of water at hand washing place</td></td<>	AH138	-> HV230B	: Presence of water at hand washing place
AH139C-> HV232Y: Items present: NoneAH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAH2013-> HML1DX: Mosquito NetsAHC0L3-> HML1DX: Mosquito NetsAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML8: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML9: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH131-> HML8: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH135-> HML8: Line number of 1 ^{et} person who slept under this netAH135D-> HML0: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HML0: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HML0: Line number in household scheduleAH202-> HC6: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (children)AH203-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms	AH139A	-> HV232	: Items present: Soap or detergent
AH140-> HV234A: Test salt for IodineAHSEC03-> RECHML: Mosquito NetsAHCOL3-> HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML8: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML8: Line number of 1 ^{sc} person who slept under this netAH135A-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms	AH139B	-> HV232B	: Items present: Ash, mud, sand
AHSEC03-> RECHML: Mosquito NetsAHCOL3-> HMLIDX: Net observed by interviewerAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML8: Line number of 1°* person who slept under this netAH135A-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number in household scheduleAH203-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms		-> HV232Y	-
AHCOL3-> HMLIDX: Mosquito Bed Net Designation NumberAH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HMLA: Lone number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLD: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH203-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Wonth of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> NC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms	AH140	-> HV234A	: Test salt for Iodine
AH128-> HML3: Net observed by interviewerAH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HML8: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Vear of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms	AHSEC03	-> RECHML	: Mosquito Nets
AH129-> HML4: Months ago net obtainedAH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH133-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH134-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLA: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203T-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			• •
AH130-> HML7: Brand of netAH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HMLA: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Weight, Hemoglobin (children)AH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Vear of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			-
AH131-> HML5: Net treated with insecticide when boughtAH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			-
AH132-> HML8: Net treated since receivingAH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HCO: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH133-> HML9: Time since last re-treatment (months)AH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1 st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH134-> HML21: Someone slept under this net last nightAH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH135A-> HMLA: Line number of 1st person who slept under this netAH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HCO: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (children)AH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH135B-> HMLB: Line number of 2nd person who slept under this netAH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HCO: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Vear of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH135C-> HMLC: Line number of 3rd person who slept under this netAH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH135D-> HMLD: Line number of 4th person who slept under this netAHSEC04-> RECH6: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (children)AH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH202-> HC0: Line number in household scheduleAH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms	AHSEC04	-> RECH6	: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (children)
AH203D-> HC16: Day of birthAH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH203M-> HC30 (from ACCMC): Month of birthAH203Y-> HC31 (from ACCMC): Year of birthAH203-> HC32 (from ACCMC): Date of birth (CMC)AH204-> not used: Child born in 2000(8) or laterAH205-> HC2, in HC13: Weight in kilograms			
AH203 -> HC32 (from ACCMC) : Date of birth (CMC) AH204 -> not used : Child born in 2000(8) or later AH205 -> HC2, in HC13 : Weight in kilograms			-
AH204 -> not used : Child born in 2000(8) or later AH205 -> HC2, in HC13 : Weight in kilograms			: Year of birth
AH205 -> HC2, in HC13 : Weight in kilograms			
AH2Ub -> HC3, in HC13 : Height in centimeters			• •
	AH206	-> HC3, 1N HC13	: Height in centimeters

	re -> Recode	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode
CCIQ61	-> CCIR61	: DHS-VI Core
AH207	-> HC15	: Height: lying or standing
AH207 AH208	-> not used	: Born in month of interview or previous 5 months
AH208 AH209	-> HC51	: Line no. of parent/caretaker
AH209 AH211	-> HC52	: Read consent statement
AH211 AH212	-> HC52 -> HC53, HC55, HC56	: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)
ACCMC	-> HC32	: Child's (imputed) CMC of date of birth from ind. quest.
ACFLG	-> HC33	: Date flag for child's date of birth
ACMBR	-> HC30	: Imputed month of birth
ACYBR	-> HC31	: Child's year of birth
ACPC1	-> HC4	: Height/Age Percentile (CDC)
ACSD1	-> HC5	: Height/Age Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM1	-> HC6	: Height/Age Percent of ref. median (CDC)
ACPC2	-> HC7	: Weight/Age Percentile (CDC)
ACSD2	-> HC8	: Weight/Age Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM2	-> HC9	: Weight/Age Percent of reference median (CDC)
ACPC3	-> HC10	: Weight/Height Percentile (CDC)
ACSD3	-> HC11	: Weight/Height Standard deviations (CDC)
ACRM3	-> HC12	: Weight/Height Percent of reference median (CDC)
ACMLN	-> HC60	: Mother's line number from individual questionnaire
ACBO	-> HC64	: Birth order of child
ACBI	-> HC63	: Birth interval
ACED1	-> HC61	: Mother's highest educational level
ACED2	-> HC62	: Mother's highest grade at that level
ACED3	-> HC68	: Mother's highest educ. level (CS for prel. & final report)
ACSD4	-> HC70	: Ht/A Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACSD5	-> HC71	: Wt/A Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACSD6	-> HC72	: Wt/Ht Standard deviations (according to WHO)
ACSD7	-> HC73	: BMI Standard deviations (according to WHO)
AHSEC05	-> RECH5	: Height, Weight, Hemoglobin (women)
AH215	-> HA0	: Line number in household schedule
AH216	-> HA2, in HA13	: Weight in kilograms
AH217	-> HA3, in HA13	: Height in centimeters
AH218	-> HA50	: Under age 18
AH219	-> HA60	: Marital status
AH220	-> HA51	: Line no. of parent/caretaker
AH222	-> in HA52	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (Anemia)
AH224 AH225	-> in HA52 -> HA54	: Read consent statement to respondent (Anemia)
AH225 AH229		: Currently pregnant
AH229 AH231	-> in HA61 -> in HA61	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (HIV)
AH231I	-> HA70	: Read consent statement to respondent (HIV) : Interviewer number
AH2351	-> in HA64	: Read consent statement to parent/caretaker (Additional tests)
AH235 AH237	-> in HA64	: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)
AH240	-> HA53, HA55, HA56	: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)
AH241	-> HA62, HA63	: Blood sample ID number
AH235	-> HA64	: Read consent statement (Additional tests)
AWCMC	-> HA32	: CMC of date birth of woman (from individual questionnaire)
AWFLG	-> HA33	: Date flag for woman's date of birth
AWMBR	-> from AWCMC	: Month of birth
AWYBR	-> from AWCMC	: Woman's year of birth
AWSMK	-> HA35	: Respondent smoke practices
AWPC1	-> HA4	: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)
AWSD1	-> HA5	: Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)
AWRM1	-> HA6	: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)
AWRM3	-> HA12	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DHS)
AWRM4	-> HA12A	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)
AWRM5	-> HA12B	: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (WHO)
AWSD3	-> HA11	: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHS
AWBM	-> HA40	: Body mass index for respondent
AWRI	-> HA41	: Rohrer's index for respondent
AWRESI	-> HA65	: Result of individual interview
AWED1	-> HA66	: Woman's highest educational level
AWED2	-> HA67	: Woman's highest year of education
AWED3	-> HA68	: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)
AWHIVWGT	-> HA69	: HIV weight (6 decimals)

AldECOF -> RECHAA : Reight, Weight, Hemoglobin (men) Ald244 -> H80 : Line number in household schedule Au254 -> H80 : Line number in household schedule Au254 -> H80 : Schedule Au254 -> H80 : Mail : Height in kingrame Au254 -> H80 : Mail : Height in termineers Au254 -> H80 : Mail : Mail : Height in termineers Au255 -> H85 : Line No. of parent/cartaker Au253 :- In H852 : Read consent statement to removader (Amenia) Au253 -> In H852 : Height : Med consent statement to removader (Amenia) Au253 -> In H851 :- Ead consent statement to removader (Amenia) Au253 -> In H861 :- Ead consent statement to removader (Amenia) Au253 -> In H861 :- Ead consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au255 -> In H864 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- H864 :- Read consent statement to removader (Additional tests) Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- H864 :- Read consent statement Au256 -> H853 :- H866 :- H866 :- H866 :- H867 :- H867 :- H868 :- H866 :- H867 :- H868 :- H866 :- H867 :- H868 :- H	Questionnai CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
AR245 -> HB0 : Line number in household schedule AR245 -> HB3, HA13 : Weight in centimeters AR246 -> HB3, HA13 : Height in centimeters AR247 -> HB5 : Thdee nege 18 AR248 -> HB5 : Thdee nege 18 AR251 -> In HB52 : Read consent statement to scenchard (Accelaber (Anemia)) AR253 -> In HB52 : Read consent statement to scenchard (Accelaber (Ademia)) AR253 -> In HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Ademia) AR253 -> In HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Additional tests) AR254 -> HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Additional tests) AR255 -> HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Additional tests) AR256 -> HB53 : Height/Age Procenthictics AR268 -> HB53 : Emeloptic/Age Procenthictics AR268 -> HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Additional tests) AR268 -> HB53 : Height/Age Procenthictics AR268 -> HB54 : Read consent statement to scult/caretaker (Additional tests) AR268 -> HB54 : Height/Age Pr			
AN246>> HE3, HA13: Weight in kilogramsAN247>> HE30: Turder age 18AN248>> HE30: Turder age 18AN248>> HE30: Line no. of parent/caretabarAN248>> HE30: Line no. of parent/caretabarAN243>> HE30: Line no. of parent/caretabarAN243>> HE30: Read consent statement to adult/caretabar (HV)AN255>> in HE30: Read consent statement to respondent (Adultional tests)AN255>> in HE30: Read consent statement to respondent (Adultional tests)AN256>> In HE64: Read consent statement to respondent (Adultional tests)AN256>> IN HE64: Read consent statement to respondent (Adultional tests)AN256>> HE33: COK of birth of manANCEG>> HE33: Date file for man 'g date of birthANCEG>> HE33: Respondent statement respondent (Adultional tests)ANCEM>> HE33: Date file for man 'g date of birthANCEM>> HE33: Respondent statement respondent (Adultional tests)ANCEM>> HE33: Respondent statement respondent (RES)ANCEM>> HE33: Respondent statement respondent (Adultional tests)ANCEM>> HE33: Respondent statement respondent (Adultional tests)ANCEM>> HE33: Date file for man 'g date of birthANCEM: HE34: Respondent statement respondent (Adultional tests)ANCEM: HE35: Respondent statement respondent (RES)ANCEM: HE34: Respondent stestsANCEM <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
AI246-> HH50: Height in centimetesAI247-> HH50: Under age 18AI248-> HH50: Ender the statement to sepurchent (Anemia)AI249-> HH51: Line no. of parent/caretakerAI251-> In HH52: Read consent statement to sepurchent (Anemia)AI252-> In HH51: Read consent statement to reprodent (HTV)AI253-> In HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (HTV)AI253-> In HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI256-> In HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI268-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI268-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI268-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI269-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI269-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI260-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI260-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI261-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AI262-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AM51-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AM51-> HH54: Read consent statement to reprodent (Additional tests)AM51-> HH54: Read consent statement ref. median (Consynty)			
AH247 -> H850 : Under seg 18 AH248 -> H850 : Marial status AH249 -> H851 : Line no. of parent/caretaker AH241 -> In H852 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Anemia) AH247 -> In H851 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Anemia) AH247 -> In H864 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH248 -> In H864 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH269 -> In H864 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH268 -> In H864 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH268 -> IN H864 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH268 -> H853, H855 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH268 -> H854, H855 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH268 -> H855 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH264 -> H853 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH264 -> H853 : Read concent statement to adul/caretaker (Adultional tests) AH264 -> H8			
AL248>> HE60: Marital atausAL243>> HE51: Like no. of parent/caretakerAL253>> in HB52: Read content statement to respondent (Anemia)AL253>> in HB52: Read content statement to respondent (Aremia)AL253>> in HB54: Read content statement to respondent (ATV)AL253>> in HB64: Read content statement to respondent (MTV)AL265>> in HB64: Read content statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL265>> in HB64: Read content statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL265>> HB62, HB63: Blood ample ID numberAL265>> HB62, HB63: Blood ample ID numberAL265>> HB62, HB63: Blood ample ID numberAL265>> HB64: Read content statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL265>> HB64: Read content statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL265>> HB64: Read content statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL265>> HB64: Read dottent snoke provideAMME10>> HB64: Reight/Age ParcenticeAMME1>> HB65: Reight/Age Parcent ref. median (resp.)AMME1>> HB64: Reight/Age Parcent ref. median (DB5)AMME2>> HB12: Weight/Height Parcent ref. median (CM2)AMME3>> HB12: Weight/Height Parcent ref. median (CM2)AMME3>> HB12: Weight/Height Parcent ref. median (Page)AMME3>> HB12: Weight/Height Parcent ref. median (Page)AMME3>> HB12: Weight/Height Parcent ref. me			
M1249-> HR51: Line no. of parent/caretakerM251-> in HR52: Read consent statement to auto/caretaker (Amenia)M253-> in HR51: Read consent statement to respondent (Amenia)M253-> in HR51: Read consent statement to respondent (Multicaretaker (HV)M253-> in HR51: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)M254-> in HR51: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)M255-> in HR51: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)M256-> HR53, HR55: Biood ample to numberM266-> HR52, HR63: Blood ample to numberM267-> HR62, HR63: Blood ample to numberM268-> HR53, HR55: Blood ample to numberM269-> HR62, HR63: Blood ample to numberM260-> HR62, HR63: Blood ample to numberM261-> HR53: Consolidat stacker practicesM262-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM264-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM264-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM266-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM267-> HR64, HR63: Blood maple to numberM268-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM268-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM268-> HR63, HR63: Blood maple to numberM268-> HR64, HR63: Blood maple to numberM268-> HR63, HR63: Blood HR64M268-> HR64: Blood HR64<			-
AH53> in HB52: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (Anemia)AH53> in HB52: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iii)AH55> in HB51: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iii)AH55> in HB61: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iii)AH53> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iii)AH565> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iii)AH565> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iiii)AH565> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (iiii)AH566> In HB64: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AH567> HB35: Read consent statement to adult/carataker (Anemia)AH568> HB57: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AH569> HB35: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AH560> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH57> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH57> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH58> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH59> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH59> HB35: Read consent statement to respondentAH59: Read consent statement to respondentAH59: Read consent statement to respondentAH50: Read respondent respondentAH51: Read respondentAH51: Read respondentAH51: Read respon			
NH253-> in HH52: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (HV)AH257-> in HH51: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (HV)AH259-> in HH51: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH263-> in HE64: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH263-> in H564: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH264-> HH57, HH55: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH268-> HH57, HH56: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH268-> HH57, HH56: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH268-> HH57, HH56: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH269-> HH57, HH56: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH260-> HH57, HH56: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH260-> HH57: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH261-> HH57: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH262-> HH57: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH264-> HH58: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH265: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH264-> HH58: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH264: HH58: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH265: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH264: HH58: Henoglobin level (g/d)AH264 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
AHES7-> in HES1: Read concent statement to adult/caretaker (HIV)AHES9-> in HES1: Read concent statement to respondent (HIV)AHES51-> in HES4: Read concent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AHES6-> in HES4: Read concent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AHES6-> HES3, HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AHES6-> HES3, HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AHES6-> HES3, HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AHES6-> HES3, HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AHES6-> HES3: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AMEM8-> HES3: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AMEM8-> HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AMEN1-> HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AMEN1-> HES5: Read concent statement to respondent (MES)AMEN1-> HES5: Read concent respondent (Read) (
AL259-> in Hm61: Read consent statement to respondent (HIV)AL2551-> IM FB64: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AL265-> IM FB64: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AL266-> IB53, IB55: Bleoslabil level (g/dl)AL267-> IB53, IB55: Bleoslabil level (g/dl)AL268-> IB53: Date flag for man 's date of birthAMCMC-> IB53: Date flag for man 's date of birthAMEME-> Irom MCMC: Imputed month of bithAMEME-> IB54: Reight/Age Percentle (resp.)AMEMI-> IB56: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)AMEMI-> IB53: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMEMI-> IB5128: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DB5AMEMI-> IB66: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB65: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB65: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB65: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB66: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB66: Rebuilt of Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB67: Individual InterviewAMEMI-> IB68 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
AH250-> HH70: Interviewer numberAH265-> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH265-> in HB64: Read consent statement to adult/caretaker (Additional tests)AH266-> HB53, HB55: Blood sample ID numberAM206-> HB53: COK OF birth OF sanAM207-> HB53: Date flag for man's date of birthAM208-> from AM208C: Imputed mont of birthAM208-> From AM208C: Harted nont of birthAM208-> HB35: Height/Age Percentile (regr.)AM201-> HB4: Height/Age Percentile (regr.)AM201-> HB3: Height/Age Percentile (regr.)AM203-> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (regr.)AM204-> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (regr.)AM205-> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (regr.)AM206-> BH20: Body mass index for respondentAM207-> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (regr.) DH5AM208-> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (regr.) DH5AM209-> HB10: Repuit of individual interviewAM201-> HB66: Man's highest educational levalAM202-> HB66: Han's highest educational levalAM203-> HB68: Highest educational levalAM204-> HB68 <td: educational="" highest="" leval<="" td="">AM205-> HB68<td: educational="" highest="" leval<="" td="">AM207> HB69<td: educational="" han's="" highest="" leval<="" td="">AM208-> HB68<td></td><td></td><td></td></td:></td:></td:>			
AM263-> in Hm64: Read concent statement to adult/cartekar (Additional tests)AM264-> im544: Read concent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AM265-> im53, im55: Hemoglobin level (g/d1)AM266-> im53: Date flag for man's date of DirthAM267-> im53: Date flag for man's date of DirthAM408-> from AMCMC: Imputed month of DirthAM408-> from AMCMC: Man's year of DirthAM408-> from AMCMC: Man's year of DirthAM408-> from AMCMC: Meight/Age Standard deviations (resp.)AM501-> HB5: Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)AM503-> HB12A <td: (dm3)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM504-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM505-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM501-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM501-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" median="" meight="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM502-> HB12B<td: (wh0)<="" median="" meight="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM503-> HB12B<td: (wh0)<="" median="" meight="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM504-> HB12B<td: (wh0)<="" median="" meight="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AM505-> HB12B<td: hb12a<="" td="">AM507-> HB12B<td: hb1<="" td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:></td:>			
AH265> in HB64: Read consent statement to respondent (Additional tests)AH268> HB53, HB55: Hencellobin level (g/d1)AH269> HB52, HB63: Blood sample ID numberAMCMC> HB53: CMC of birth of manAMTLG> HB53: Date flag for man's date of birthAMTRR> from AMCMC: Hapued month of birthAMTRR> If Toom AMCMC: Man's year of birthAMENC> HB4: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMENC> HB5: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)AMENC> HB12A: Height/Age Percent ref. median (Pergarty)AMENC> HB12A: Height/Age Percent ref. median (Pergarty)AMENC> HB12A: Height/Age Percent ref. median (Pergarty)AMENC> HB12A: Height/Height Percent ref. median (Pergarty)AMENC> HB12B: Height/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHSAMENC> HB12B: Reput of individual interviewAMENC> HB12B: Reput of individual interviewAMENC> HB12B: Reput of individual interviewAMENC> HB66: Man's highest devacitonal levelAMENC> HB66: Hai's highest devacitonsAMENC> WH60: Cluster numberAMENC> VO10: Cluster numberAMENC> VO10: Region of residenceAMENC> VO20: Cluster numberAMENC> VO30: Cluster numberAMENC> VO31: Individual interviewAMENC> VO31: Individual interview <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
AH268-> HB53, HB55: Hemoglobin level (g/dl)AH269-> HB53: Diod sample ID numberAMCMC-> HB33: Date flag for nan's date of birthAMMER-> from AMCMC: Imputed month of birthAMMER-> from AMCMC: Mai's year of birthAMMER-> field: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMSD1-> HB5: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMSD1-> HB5: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMSD1-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMSD1-> HB12A <td: (resp.)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AMSD3-> HB12A<td: (foggarty)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AMSD3-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AMSD3-> HB12A<td: (wh0)<="" height="" median="" percent="" ref.="" td="" weight="">AMSD3-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMSD3-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMSD3-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMSD3-> HB68: Highest educational levalAMSD3-> HB69: Highest educational levalAMSD3-> HB69: Highest educationalAMSD3-> HB69: Highest educationalAMSD3-> V001: Cluster numberAMSD4-> V002: Household numberAMSD5-> V003: Lindividual interviewAMSD5-> V004: Day of interviewAMSD5-> V003: Lindividual interviewAMSD5-> V004: Day of interviewAMSD5-> V005</td:></td:></td:></td:>			
AMCNC> HB32: CNC of birth of manAMFLG> HB33: Date flag for man's date of birthAMEMEN> from AMCNC: Imputed month of birthAMMEN> HB35: Respondent smoke practicesAMFEN> HB35: Respondent smoke practicesAMENI> HB5: Height/Age Precent ref. median (resp.)AMENI> HB5: Height/Age Precent ref. median (DMS)AMENI> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DMS)AMENI> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)AMENI> HB12A: Reoly mass index for respondentAMEDI> HB66: Man's highest chara of educationAMED2> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMED2> HB68: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL> WOMAN: Individual woman's questionnaireASECOVER> X001: Cluster numberANIMDRR> V002: Household numberANIMDRR> V003: Line number of womanANIMDRR> V004: Date of interviewANITMER> V003: Date of interviewANITMER> V003: Date of interviewANITMR> V00	AH268	-> HB53, HB55	
AMELG> HB33: Date flag for man's date of birthAMMER> From AMCNC: Imputed moth of birthAMTER> From AMCNC: Man's year of birthAMSDK> HB3: Respondent smoke practicesAMSDL> HB4: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMRNI> HB5: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRNI> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRNI> HB40: Bohrer's index for respondentAMRED1> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMRD2> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMRD2> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMRIVMCT> WOMAN: Individual interviewAMRED3> WOMAN: Individual interviewAMRNIT> V001: Cluster numberALINE> V002: Household numberANDERT> V024, V101: Region of residenceANDINT> V036: Line number of womanANTINT> V036: Day of interviewANTINT> V036: Day of interviewANTINT> V036: Date nt	AH269	-> HB62, HB63	: Blood sample ID number
AMMER> from AMCMC: Imputed month of birthAMFER> from AMCMC: Man's year of birthAMSMK> HB35: Respondent smoke practicesAMSNL> HB4: Height/Age Standard deviations (rep.)AMSNL> HB5: Height/Age Percent ref. median (rep.)AMSNL> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DS)AMSNL> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DS)AMSNL> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (NG)AMSNL> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (NG)AMSNL> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)AMSNL> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMSD2> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED2> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED2> HB68: Highest educational levelAMED2> HB68: Highest educational levelAMED4> V001: Cluster numberANUMERR> V002: Hourehold numberANUMERR> V003: Line number of womanALINTM> V006: Mon'n dinderviewALINTM> V003: Line riviewALINTM> V003: Daty of interviewANUMERR> V031: Essuit of individual interviewANUTM> V003: Daty of interviewALINTM> V003: Daty of interviewANTM> V003: Daty of interviewANTM> V003: Supervisor numberANTMER> V031: Supervisor number <t< td=""><td>AMCMC</td><td>-> HB32</td><td>: CMC of birth of man</td></t<>	AMCMC	-> HB32	: CMC of birth of man
AMYRR> from AMCMC: Man's year of birthAMSUK> HB4: Respondent smoke practicesAMSUC1> HB4: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMSU1> HB5: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM1> HB6: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM4> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM4> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM4> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM5> HB11: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM6> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRM7> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMR1> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMR1> HB46: Han's highest year of ducationAMED1> HB66: Man's highest year of ducationAMED3> HB68: Highest educa leval (CS for praliminary & final report)AMED3> HB68: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER> V001: Cluster numberANGUBER> V002: University of womanALTNE> V003: Line number of womanALTNE> V004: Vear of interviewANTNM> V005: Month of interviewANTNM> V006: Month of interviewANTNM> V007: Supervisor numberALTNE> V007: Supervisor numberANTNM> V003: Supervisor numberANTNM> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ANTNM<	AMFLG	-> HB33	: Date flag for man's date of birth
AMENK> BR35: Respondent smoke practicesAMECI> BH4: Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)AMENI> BH5: Height/Age Percent ref. median (resp.)AMENI> BH12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMENA> BH12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMENA> BH12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMENA> BH12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMENA> BH10: Body mass index for respondentAMEN1> BH65: Result of individual InterviewAMED1> BH66: Man's highest year of educationAMED2> BH67: Man's highest year of educationAMED3> BH69: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMEND4> VO02: Household numberAMED5> V002: Household numberANUMERF> V002: Household numberANUMERF> V003: Line number of wonanAINTM> V006: Month of interviewAINTM> V008: Date of interviewAINTM> V008: Date of interviewAINTM> V008: Date of interviewAINTM> V015: Result of individual interviewAINTM> V024: Date of interviewAINTM> V025: Total numberAINTM> V006: Month of interviewAINTM> V008: Date of interviewAINTM> V028: InterviewAINTM> V028: Interview<	AMMBR	-> from AMCMC	: Imputed month of birth
AMPC1-> HB4: Height/Age Percentile (resp.)AMSD1-> HB5: Height/Age Standard deviations (resp.)AMRM1-> HB6: Height/Age Percent ref. median (DM3)AMRM4-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (FOggarty)AMRM5-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (FOggarty)AMRM6-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (FOGgarty)AMRM5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DH3AMRM6-> HB40: Body mass index for respondentAMRN1-> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMRD1-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1-> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED3-> HB68: Highest year of educationAMED3-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)AMED4-> WOMAN: Individual womar's questionnaireASECOVER-> VECO1: Cluster numberANUMEER-> V001: Region of womanALINTM-> V003: Line number of womanALINTM-> V006: Month of interviewANUMER-> V016: Day of interviewANUMER-> V015: Result of InterviewANUMER-> V016: Day of interviewANUMER-> V018: InterviewANUMER-> V018: Supervisor numberANUMER-> V018: Day of interviewANUMER-> V018: Day of interviewANUMER-> V018: Day of interviewANUMER-> V015: Day of			
ANKN1-> HB5: Height/Äge Standard deviations (resp.)ANKN1-> HB2Height/Aege Percent ref. median (Pegp.)ANKN3-> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Pegp.)ANKN4-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Pegp.)ANKN5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Pegp.)ANKN5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (NHO)ANKN5-> HB40: Body mass index for respondentANKN1-> HB65: Result of Individual InterviewANKN2-> HB66: Man's highest deucational levelANKN2-> HB67: Man's highest deucational levelANKN2-> HB69: Hilvweight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANNUMBER-> V003: Line number of womanAINTND-> V004: Day of interviewAINTND-> V005: Interviewe (CMC)AINTNT-> V003: Interviewe (CMC)AINTNT-> V032: Office deitor numberASUDERER-> V033: Superview (CMC)AINTNT-> V032: Office deitor numberASUDERER-> V032: Superview (CMC)AINTNT-> V033: Field editor numberANUMER-> V033: Superview (CMC)AINTNT-> V032: Office deitor numberARESULT-> V033: Field editor numberANUMER-> V033: Supervisor numberANUMER-> V033: Field editor numbe	AMSMK	-> HB35	: Respondent smoke practices
AMRNI-> HB6: Height/Åge Percent ref. median (resp.)AMRNA-> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMRNA-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Poggarty)AMRN5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)AMRN5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)AMRN5-> HB11: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHSAMRN-> HB41: Rohter's index for respondentAMRN1-> HB66: Man's highest ducational levelAMRD2-> HB67: Man's highest ducational levelAMED2-> HB68: Highest duc. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWGT-> HB68: Highest duc. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWGT-> HB69: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> VO01: Cluster numberANUMEER-> V002: Household numberANUMER-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V015: Daty of interviewAINTN-> V008: Date of interviewAINTN-> V008: Interviewer numberAINTN-> V032: Total number of visitsASEDURT-> V032: Total number of visitsASEDURT-> V032: Total number of visitsASUPERT-> V032: Total number of visitsAINTN-> V032: Supervisor numberAINTN-> V032: Start of interview (MCC)AINTN-> V032: Start of interview (MCC)AINTN-> V032 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
AMRN3-> HB12: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (DBS)AMRN4-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (Foggarty)AMRN5-> HB12B: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHSAMRN4-> HB40: Body mass Index for respondentAMRN5-> HB65: Result of Individual interviewAMRN5-> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMRD1-> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMRD3-> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMRD3-> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHUWOT-> HB69: Individual InterviewAMED1-> HB69: Individual InterviewAMEU2-> HB69: Individual InterviewAMUNDER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMER-> V002: Household numberANUMER-> V003: Line number of womanANTM-> V006: Month of interviewATNTM-> V007: Year of interviewATNTM-> V003: Date of interviewANTNC-> V003: Interviewer numberARSULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewANTNC-> V027: Total number of vomanANTNC-> V028: Interviewer numberARSULT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Date of interviewANTNC-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkANTNC-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkANTY-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkANTY <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
ANRMA-> HB12A: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (PG0)ANRMS-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (NHO)ANRMS-> HB10: Body mass index for respondentANRM-> HB40: Body mass index for respondentANRENI-> HB65: Result of Individual interviewANRED2-> HB66: Nan's highest educational levelANRED2-> HB66: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)ANRIVWOT-> HB66: Individual interviewANRED2-> HB67: Man's highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)ANRIVWOT-> HB68: Hild woman's questionnaireANRUNGT-> HB69: Individual InterviewANRUNGT-> HB69: Line numberANRUNGT-> VO01: Cluster numberANNUNGRE-> V002: Household numberANNUNGRE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTM-> V006 <td: interview<="" month="" of="" td="">AINTM-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTM-> V003: Interviewer numberASUDERV-> V003: Supervisor numberASUDERV-> V003: Supervisor numberASUDERV-> V003: Supervisor numberASUDERV-> V002: Date of interview (CMC)AINTM-> V029 and V806-RECS1: Data entry clerkAVESIT-> V003: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTY-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTY-> V005<td></td><td></td><td></td></td:>			
AMRNS-> HB12B: Weight/Height Percent ref. median (NEO)AMRDS-> HB11: Weight/Height Standard deviations (reg.) DHSAMRNI-> HB40: Body mass index for respondentAMRI-> HB40: Rohrer's index for respondentAMRESI-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1-> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED2-> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMED3-> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWOT-> HB69: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANKDSR-> V002: Household numberANKDRSR-> V003: Line number of womanAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTN-> V008: Date of interviewAINTNC-> V003: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V003: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V003: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewANTRIC-> V031: Field editor numberARESULT-> V032: Office editor numberARESULT-> V033: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V034: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V037: Start of interviewANTRIC-> V039 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkARESULT-> V032: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V032: Total number of residence <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
ANDD3>> HB11: Weight/Height Standard deviations (resp.) DHSANEM>> HB40: Body mass index for respondentANRI>> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMRIDA>> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1>> HB66: Man's highest deviational levelAMED2>> HB68: Highest deviational levelAMED3>> HB68: Highest deviational levelAMED4>> HB67: Man's highest deviational revelAMED5>> HB68: Highest deviational revelAMED5>> HB68: Individual IdentificationAMED6: Judicul voman's questionnaireAMED7-> HB69: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V006: Day of interviewAINTT-> V007: Year of interviewAINTT-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTTM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V013: Supervisor numberAREDT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Duerview (ACC)ANTEN-> V029 and V806-REC81: Date of residenceADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (introADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (introADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (introADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (introADUERT			
AMEM-> HB40: Body mass index for respondentAMRI-> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentAMRESI-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1-> HB66: Man's highest year of educationAMED3-> HB68: Highest educational levelAMED3-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual Yoman's questionnaireASECOVER-> REC01: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANNUMER-> V002: Household numberANNUMER-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTT-> V006: Month of interviewAINTT-> V003: Day of interviewAINTY-> V001: Sugervisor numberANUMER-> V002: Got interviewAINTY-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V003: Day of interviewAINTY-> V015: Result of individual interviewAINTY-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAJUSTS-> V023: Office editor numberARESULT-> V015: Sample weight (6 decimals)AUERT-> V025: Somple weight (6 decimals)ATINTY-> V023: Office editor numberAUERT-> V024: Start of interview (InturviewAUSTER-> V025: Spepodent's BackgroundAUERT-> V025: Sample weight			
ANR EI-> HB41: Rohrer's index for respondentANRESI-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1-> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED2-> HB67: Man's highest educational levelAMED2-> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWOT-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMER-> V002: Household numberARECION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V008: Daty of interviewAINTY-> V008: Interviewer numberANTINU-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V031: Ersell of individual interviewANTON-> V032: Office editor numberAREDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAREDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAREDIT-> V032: Sample weight (6 decimals)ANTER-> V032: Sample of residenceADUERT-> V032: Date of residenceADUERT-> V032: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANTESI-> V032: Sample weight (6 decimals)ADUERT-> V032: Sample weight (6 decimals)ADUERT-> V032: Start of interview (minutes)ADUERT-> V032: Start of interview (minutes) </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
AMRESI-> HB65: Result of individual interviewAMED1-> HB66: Man's highest educational levalAMED2-> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMED3-> HB68: Highest educ. leval (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIYWGT-> HB69: Individual woman's questionnaireAMED4-> VO04: Individual IdentificationACLUSTR-> V001: Cluster numberANUMER-> V002: Household numberANUMER-> V003: Line number of womanALINE-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V008: Dat of interviewAINTM-> V008: Dat of interviewAINTY-> V015: Result of interviewAINTY-> V023: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of interviewAINTY-> V023: Date of interview (CMC)AINTY-> V023: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V031: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V032: Office editor numberADUERT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Date entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V029: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTYP-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTYP-> V010: Start of interview (muntes)ADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (muntes)ADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (muntes)ADUERT-> V029: Start of interview (muntes)ADUERT <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
AMED1> HB66: Man's highest educational levelAMED2> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMED3> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWGT> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL> WOMAN: Individual woman's questionnaireASECOVER-> REC01: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMERE-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V008: Day of interviewAINTT-> V008: Date of interviewAINTT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAINTT-> V031: Field editor numberAVISITS-> V032: Office editor numberASUERY-> V033: Office editor numberARESULT-> V03: Office editor numberARESULT-> V031: Field editor numberARESULT-> V032: Office editor numberARESUHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceANELT-> V025: Type of place of residenceANELT-> V025: Type of place of residenceANELT-> N005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTEN-> V025: Type of place of residenceANELT-> N025: Type of place of residenceANELT-> N025: Type of place of residenceAN			-
AMED2-> HB67: Man's highest year of educationAMED3-> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWGT-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual voman's questionnaireASECOVER-> RECO1: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMER-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTM-> V008: Date of interviewAINTY-> V008: Interviewer numberARESIGN-> V023: Interviewer numberARESIGN-> V023: Colate or numberASUPERV> V030: Supervisor numberAGEDIT-> V029: Office editor numberADEDIT-> V029: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATTYP-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANUERT-> V010: Start of interview (hour)AIOIM-> V109: Month of birthAIOIM-> V109: Start of interview (hour)AIOIM-> V109: Start of interview (minutes)AIOIM-> V109: Start of interview (minutes)AIOIM-> V109: Start of interview (minutes)AIOIM-> V109: Month of birthAIOIM			
AMED3-> HB68: Highest educ. level (CS for preliminary & final report)AMHIVWGT-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual woman's questionnaireASECOVER-> RECO1: Individual IdentificationACLUSTR-> V021: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V022: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTT-> V007: Year of interviewAINTT-> V008: Date of individual interviewAINTC-> V028: InterviewenumberARESULT-> V030: Supervisor numberASUEREV-> V030: Supervisor numberASUEREV-> V031: Field editor numberAREIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceAWEIGHT-> V025: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> N005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANGCOL-> RECI1: Respondent's BackgroundAlolH-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)Al02M-> V010: Year of birthAl03-> V012: Current age of respondentAl04-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl04-> in V106: Ever attended school			
AMHIVWGT-> HB69: HIV weight (6 decimals)INDIVIDUAL-> WOMAN: Individual voman's questionnaireASECOVER-> REC01: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V002: Household numberANUMER-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V008: Date of interviewAINTY-> V028: Interviewer numberAINTY-> V028: Interviewer numberAUSUBERV-> V031: Supervisor numberAVUSIFR-> V032: Office editor numberAUSUPERV-> V032: Office editor numberAVERTH-> V025: Type of place of residenceADUEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADUEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADUEIGHT-> V025: Start of interview (hour)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V19: Month of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA103-> V016: Year of birthA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA104-> in V106: Ever attended school			
ASECOVER-> RECO1: Individual IdentificationACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanALINE-> V016: Day of interviewANTM-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V008: Date of interviewAINTC-> V015: Result of individual interviewAINTC-> V015: Result of individual interviewAINTS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V023: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberADEDIT-> V025: Office editor numberADEGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of cesidenceADWEIGHT-> N005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AMSECO1-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
ACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V028: Date of interview (CMC)AINTC-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAREDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAKEYER-> V023: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> V055: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)Al01M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)Al02M-> V010: Year of birthAl03-> V012: Current age of respondentAl03-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl04-> in V106: Ever attended school	INDIVIDUAL	-> WOMAN	
ACLUSTER-> V001: Cluster numberANUMBER-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewANTC-> V030: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V030: Supervisor numberASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAKEYER-> V023: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> V055: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> N05-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANGUM-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A101M-> v109: Month of birthA102M-> V012: Current age of respondentA103-> v106: Ever attended schoolA104-> in V106: Ever attended school			
ANUMBER-> V002: Household numberAREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTY-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V031: Field editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> N100: Start of interview (hour)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AREGION-> V024, V101: Region of residenceALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interview (CMC)AINTC-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberARESULT-> V031: Field editor numberAVEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceAWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AUDIH-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A101M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
ALINE-> V003: Line number of womanAINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASDERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAGEDIT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANTHE-> V100: Start of interview (minutes)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V102: Current age of resondentA103-> V012: Current age of resondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AINTD-> V016: Day of interviewAINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D05-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA103-> V106: Year of birthA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AINTM-> V006: Month of interviewAINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADMEIGHT-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A101M-> in V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V012: Current age of respondentA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AINTY-> V007: Year of interviewAINTC-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V029: Start of interview (minutes)A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102X-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AINTC-> V008: Date of interview (CMC)AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Date entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AINTNUM-> V028: Interviewer numberARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAWEIGHT-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANSECO1-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundAl01H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)Al02M-> V109: Month of birthAl02Y-> V012: Current age of respondentAl03-> v012: Current age of respondentAl03-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl05-> in V106: Highest educational level			
ARESULT-> V015: Result of individual interviewAVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Type of place of residenceADVEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AVISITS-> V027: Total number of visitsASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V025: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> DO5-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
ASUPERV-> V030: Supervisor numberAFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)ANSECO1-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102M-> V012: Current age of respondentA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AFEDIT-> V031: Field editor numberAOEDIT-> V032: Office editor numberAKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundAl01H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)Al01M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)Al02M-> V109: Month of birthAl03-> V012: Current age of respondentAl04-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl05-> in V106: Highest educational level			
AKEYER-> V029 and V806-REC81: Data entry clerkAWEIGHT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundAl01H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)Al02M-> V109: Month of birthAl02Y-> V010: Year of birthAl03-> V012: Current age of respondentAl04-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl05-> in V106: Highest educational level	AFEDIT	-> V031	: Field editor number
AWEIGHT-> V005: Sample weight (6 decimals)ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundAl01H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)Al01M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)Al02M-> V109: Month of birthAl03-> V010: Year of birthAl04-> in V106: Ever attended schoolAl05-> in V106: Highest educational level	AOEDIT	-> V032	: Office editor number
ATYPE-> V025: Type of place of residenceADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level	AKEYER		
ADWEIGHT-> D005-RECDV: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level	AWEIGHT		
AWSEC01-> REC11: Respondent's BackgroundA101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
A101H-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (hour)A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level	ADWEIGHT	-> D005-RECDV	: Domestic violence weight (6 decimals)
A101M-> in V801-REC81: Start of interview (minutes)A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
A102M-> V109: Month of birthA102Y-> V010: Year of birthA103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
A102Y -> V010 : Year of birth A103 -> V012 : Current age of respondent A104 -> in V106 : Ever attended school A105 -> in V106 : Highest educational level			
A103-> V012: Current age of respondentA104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
A104-> in V106: Ever attended schoolA105-> in V106: Highest educational level			
A105 -> in V106 : Highest educational level			
ALUO -> VIU/ · HIGHEST GRACE AT THAT LEVEL			-
	συτα	-> VIU/	· nignest grade at that level

	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A110	-> V155 -> V157	: Sentence read : Reads newspaper
A111 A112 A113	-> V158 -> V159 -> V130	: Listens to radio : Watches television : Religion
A114 A115	-> V131 -> V167	: Ethnicity : Number of trips in last 12 months : Away for more than one month in last 12 months
A116	-> V168	· Away for more than one month in fast 12 months
A102C A102F	-> V011 -> V014	: Date of birth (CMC) : Date flag for A102C
AWFTOTAL	-> AWFACTT	: All woman factor - total
AWFTYPE	-> AWFACTU	: All woman factor - urban/rural
AWFREG AWFEDUC	-> AWFACTR -> AWFACTE	: All woman factor - regional : All woman factor - educational
AWFWLTH	-> AWFACTW	: All woman factor - wealth index
AWSEC2A	-> REC22	: Reproduction
A201	-> not used	: Ever given birth
A202 A203A	-> not used -> V202	: Sons or daughters living with : Sons at home
A203B	-> V203	: Daughters at home
A204	-> not used	: Sons or daughters living away
A205A A205B	-> V204 -> V205	: Sons living elsewhere
	\rightarrow not used	: Daughters living elsewhere : Sons or daughters who died
A207A	-> V206	: Boys who died
A207B	-> V207	: Girls who died
A208	-> V201	: Total children ever born
AWSEC2B A212	-> REC21 -> BORD,BIDX	: Birth History : Line number of child
A212 A213	-> B4	: Sex of child
A214	-> B0	: Single or Multiple Births
A215M	-> B1	: Month of birth
A215Y A216	-> B2 -> B5	: Year of birth : Child is still alive
A210	-> B8	: Current age of child
A218	-> B9	: Child living with respondent
A219	-> B16	: Line number in the household
A220U A220N	-> in B6 and B7 -> in B6 and B7	: Age at death (units) : Age at death (number)
A221	-> B15	: Live birth between births
A215C	-> B3	: Date of birth of child (CMC)
A215F	-> B10	: Date flag for A215C
A220C A220F	-> B7 -> B13	: Age at death months (imputed) : Date flag for A220C
AWSEC2C	-> 0000	: Calendar
ACAL	-> REC82 -> VCAL	: Calendar : Calendar
AWSEC2D	-> REC22	: Reproduction (continued)
A222	-> V237	: Birth between last & interview
A224	-> V208-5 yrs, V238-3 yrs	: Births since January 200?
A226 A227	-> V213 -> V214	: Currently pregnant : Duration of current pregnancy
A228	-> in V225	: Wanted pregnancy at that time
A229	-> in V225	: Wanted pregnancy
A230	-> V228	: Miscarriage, abortion, or stillbirth
A231M A231Y	-> V229 -> V230	: Month pregnancy ended : Year pregnancy ended
A233	-> V233	: Months pregnant when pregnancy ended
A234	-> V234	: Other such pregnancies
A236	-> V239	: Terminated pregnancy before 200?
A237M A237Y	-> V240 -> V241	: Month of last non-live birth pregnancy before 200? : Year of last non-live birth pregnancy before 200?
A238U	-> in V215	: Time since last period (unit)

	e -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A238N	-> in V215	: Time since last period (number)
A239	-> in V217	: Knowledge of fertile period
A240	-> in V217	: When is the fertile period
A227C	-> from V214	: Date of conception (CMC)
A227F	-> V223	: Date flag for A227C
A238F	-> V227	: Flag for A238
AWSEC3A	-> REC31	: Contraceptive Knowledge & Use
_	-> REC31_GROUP	: Contraception listing
A301N	-> V304A	: Contraceptive method
A301	-> V304	: Heard of method
AWSEC3B	-> REC32	: Contraceptive Practice
A313	-> V302	: Ever used a contraceptive method
A303	-> in V312	: Currently using any method
A304 A305	-> in V312, V307-REC31 -> V323	: Current contraceptive method : Brand name of pills used
A305 A306	-> V323 -> V323A	: Brand name of condoms used
Z307	-> V310	: Living children at first use
A307	-> V326, V3A07	: Where sterilization took place
A308M	-> V315	: Month started using current method
A308Y	-> V316	: Year started using current method
A313	-> V302A	: Ever used anything or tried to delay or avoid getting pregnant
	-> filter	: Current contraceptive method (filter)
	-> in V3A07	: Source for current method when started
A316 A317	-> filter -> V3A02	: Current contraceptive method : Told about side effects
A318	-> V3A02	: Told about side effects by health or FP worker
A319	-> V3A04	: Told how to deal with side effects
A320	-> V3A05	: Told about other FP methods
A321	-> V3A06	: Told about other FP methods by health or FP worker
A322	-> filter	: Current contraceptive method (filter)
A323	-> in V326	: Last source of FP
A324	-> in V3A00A:V3A00Z	: Know source for FP
A325 A326	-> in V3A00A:V3A00Z -> V393	: Source for FP : Visited by FP worker in last 12 months
A320 A327	-> V394	: Visited by FF Worker in fast 12 months : Visited health facility in last 12 months
A328	-> V395	: At health facility, told of FP
A304N	-> V312	: Current contraceptive method (major method)
A308C	-> V317	: Date started using current method (CMC)
A308F	-> V318	: Date flag for A308C
AWSEC04	-> REC41	: Pregnancy and Postnatal Care
A403	-> MIDX = BIDX	: Line number
A405	-> in M10	: Wanted to get pregnant
A406 A407U	-> in M10 -> in M11	: Time wanted pregnancy : Time would have waited (unit)
A4070 A407N	-> in MII -> in M11	: Time would have waited (unit) : Time would have waited (number)
A409	-> M2A:M2Y	: Antenatal care for pregnancy
A410	-> M57A:M57X	: Where antenatal care took place
A411	-> M13	: Months pregnant at first antenatal visit
A412	-> M14	: Antenatal visits during pregnancy
A413A	-> M42C	: Blood pressure
A413B	-> M42D	: Urine sample
A413C	-> M42E	: Blood sample
A414 A415	-> M43 -> in M1	: Told about signs of complications : Tetanus injection during pregnancy
A415 A416	-> in M1	: Number of tetanus injections
A418	-> in MlA	: Tetanus injections before pregnancy
A419	-> in M1A	: Number of tetanus injections before pregnancy
A420	-> M1D	: Years ago received last tetanus injection before pregnancy
A421	-> M45	: Iron tablets during pregnancy
A422	-> M46	: Number of days took iron tablets
A423 A424	-> M60 -> in M49A:M49X	: Drugs for intestinal parasites : Take anti-malarial drugs (Malaria)
A424 A425	-> in M49A:M49X	· Take anti-malarial drugs (Malaria) : Anti-malarial drugs (Malaria)
		matallal alags (Matalla)

-	e -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A427	-> ML1-RECML	: How many times took Fansidar (Malaria)
A429	-> ML2-RECML	: Took Fansidar during antenatal visit (Malaria)
A430 A431	-> M18 -> M19A	: Size of child at birth : Weighed at birth
A432U	-> in M19	: Weight at birth (units)
A432N	-> in M19	: Weight in Kilograms
A433	-> M3A:M3N	: Assistance at delivery
A434 A434AU	-> M15 -> in M61	: Place of delivery : Time spent at place of delivery (unit)
A434AN	-> in M61	: Time spent at place of delivery (unit) : Time spent at place of delivery (number)
A435	-> M17	: Delivery by caesarean section
A436	-> M62	: Postnatal check before discharge
A437 A438	-> in M66 -> in M66	: Checkup after discharge from place of delivery
A430 A439	-> M52	: Received postnatal check : Person giving postnatal care
A440U	-> in M51	: First postnatal check on respondent (Units)
A440N	-> in M51	: First postnatal check on respondent (Number)
A442	-> M70	: Health child checked in first 2 months after birth
A443U A443N	-> in M71 -> in M71	: First postnatal check on child (unit) : First postnatal check on child (number)
A444	-> M72	: Person giving postnatal check on child
A445	-> M73	: Place of first postnatal check
A446	-> M54	: Received vitamin A
A447	-> in M6, M7	: Period returned between binths
A448 A449	-> in M6, M7 -> in M6, M7	: Period returned between births : Months without a period
A451	-> in M8, M9	: Begun to have sexual intercourse
A452	-> in M8, M9	: Months without sexual intercourse
A453	-> in M4, M5	: Ever breastfed
A455U A455N	-> in M34 -> in M34	: When child put to breast (Unit) : When child put to breast (Number)
A455N A456	-> in M55A:M55X	: Any fluid given before breast milk
A457	-> in M55A:M55X	: Fluid given before breast milk
A459	-> in M4, M5	: Still breastfeeding
A460	-> M38	: Drink in a bottle with nipple
A449F A452F	-> M28 -> M29	: Flag for amenorrhea : Flag for abstinence
Z466F	-> M27	: Flag for breastfeeding
AWSEC5A A502	-> REC43 -> HIDX = BIDX	: Immunization and Health : Line number in birth history
A502 A504	-> in H1	: Has vaccination card
A505	-> in H1	: Ever had vaccination card
A506B	-> H2	: BCG date
D506B	-> H2D	: BCG day
M506B Y506B	-> H2M -> H2Y	: BCG month : BCG year
A506P0	-> H2Y -> H0	· BCG year : Polio at birth date
D506P0	-> H0D	: Polio at birth day
M506P0	-> HOM	: Polio at birth month
Y506P0	-> H0Y	: Polio at birth year
A506P1 D506P1	-> H4 -> H4D	: Polio 1 date : Polio 1 day
M506P1	-> H4M	: Polio 1 month
Y506P1	-> H4Y	: Polio 1 year
A506P2	-> H6	: Polio 2 date
D506P2	-> H6D	: Polio 2 day : Polio 2 month
M506P2 Y506P2	-> H6M -> H6Y	: Polio 2 month : Polio 2 year
A506P3	-> H8	: Polio 3 date
D506P3	-> H8D	: Polio 3 day
M506P3	-> H8M	: Polio 3 month
Y506P3	-> H8Y	: Polio 3 year
A506D1 D506D1	-> H3 -> H3D	: DPT 1 date : DPT 1 day
M506D1	-> H3M	: DPT 1 month
Y506D1	-> H3Y	: DPT 1 year

Questionnair CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A506D2	-> H5	: DPT 2 date
D506D2	-> H5D	: DPT 2 day
M506D2	-> H5M	: DPT 2 month
Y506D2	-> H5Y	: DPT 2 year
A506D3	-> H7	: DPT 3 date
D506D3	-> H7D	: DPT 3 day
M506D3	-> H7M	: DPT 3 month
Y506D3	-> H7Y	: DPT 3 year
A506M D506M	-> H9 -> H9D	: Measles date : Measles dav
M506M	-> H9M	: Measles month
Y506M	-> H9Y	: Measles year
A506V1	-> H33	: Last Vitamin A date
D506V1	-> H33D	: Last Vitamin A day
M506V1	-> H33M	: Last Vitamin A month
Y506V1	-> H33Y	: Last Vitamin A year
A508 A509	-> filter -> H10	: Other vaccination not recorded : Ever receive vaccinations
A509 A510A	-> in H2	: BCG vaccination
A510B	-> in H0, H4, H6, H8	: Polio vaccine
A510C	-> in H0, H4, H6, H8	: When first polio was given
A510D	-> in H4, H6, H8	: Number of Polio vaccines
A510E	-> in H3, H5, H7	: DPT vaccination
A510F	-> in H3, H5, H7	: Number of DPT vaccines
A510G	-> in H9	: Measles vaccine (at 9 months or older)
A511	-> H34	: Vitamin-A dose within last 6 months
A512 A513	-> H42 -> H43	: Taking iron pills, sprinkles or syrup in last 7 days : Drugs for intestinal parasites in last 6 months
A514	-> H11	: Diarrhea in last 2 weeks
A515	-> H11B	: Blood in stools
A516	-> H38	: Drinking pattern with diarrhea (including breast milk)
A517	-> H39	: Eating pattern with diarrhea
A518	-> in H12A:H12Z	: Sought treatment for diarrhea
A519	-> in H12A:H12Z	: Where sought treatment
A521 A522A	-> H44A -> H13	: First advice or treatment for diarrhea : Fluid from ORS Packet
A522B	-> H13B	: Pre-packaged ORS liquid
A522C	-> H14	: Home-made fluid
A523	-> H21A	: Anything else to treat diarrhea
A524	-> in H15, H15A:H15M, H20	: Given to treat diarrhea
A525	-> H22	: Fever in last 2 weeks
A526	-> H47	: Blood taken from child's finger/heel for testing
A527 A528	-> H31 -> H31B	: Cough in last 2 weeks : Breathe faster with short, fast breaths
A520 A529	-> H31C	: Problem in the chest or blocked or running nose
A531	-> H31D	: Less, same or more to drink during fever/cough (including
		breast milk)
A532	-> H31E	: Less, usual or more to eat during fever/cough
A533	-> in H32A:H32Z	: Sought advice/treatment for fever/cough
A534	-> in H32A:H32Z	: Where sought advice/treatment
A536	-> H46A	: First advice or treatment for fever/cough
A537 A538	-> in H37A:H37Z or ML13A:ML13 -> in H37A:H37Z or ML13A:ML13	
A541	-> ML15A-RECML	: Timing of start of fansidar
A543	-> ML16A-RECML	: Timing of start of chloroquine
A545	-> ML17A-RECML	: Timing of start of amodiaquine
A547	-> ML18A-RECML	: Timing of start of quinine
A549	-> ML20A-RECML	: Timing of start of combination with artemisinin
A551	-> ML23A-RECML	: Timing of start of other anti-malarial use
AWSEC5B	-> REC42	: Oral Rehydration
A554	-> V465	: Disposal of stools
A556	-> V416	: Ever heard of ORS product
A558A	-> V409	: Child drank plain water
A558B A558C	-> V410	: Child drank juice or juice drinks
A558C A558D	-> V412C -> V411	: Child ate soup : Child drank milk e.g. tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk
		and an end of the second and an

Questionnair CCIQ61	e -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A558DN	-> V469E	: Times child drank milk
A558E	-> V411A	: Child drank infant formula
A558EN	-> V469F	: Times child drank infant formula
A558F	-> V413	: Child drank any other liquids
A558G	-> V414V	: Child ate yoghurt
A558GN	-> V469X	: Times child at yoghurt
A558H	-> V412A	: Child ate commercially fortified cereal (baby food)
A558I	-> V414E	: Child ate bread, rice, noodles, or foods made from grains
A558J	-> V414I	: Child ate pumpkin, carrots, squash or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside
A558K	-> V414F	Child ate white potatoes, white yams, manioc, cassava, or any other foods made from roots
A558L	-> V414J	: Child ate any dark green, leafy vegetables
A558M	-> V414K	: Child ate ripe mangoes, papayas or other vitamin A rich fruits
A558N	-> V414L	: Child ate any other fruits and vegetables
A5580	-> V414M	: Child ate liver, kidney, heart or other organ meats
A558P	-> V414H	: Child ate any meat such as beef, pork, lamb, goat, chicken or duck
A558Q	-> V414G	: Child ate eggs
A558R	-> V414N	: Child ate fresh or dried fish or shellfish
A558S	-> V4140	: Child ate any foods made from beans, peas, lentils or nuts
A558T	-> V414P	: Child ate cheese or other foods made from milk
A558U	-> V414S	: Child ate any other solid or semi-solid food
A560	-> M39A-REC41	: Child ate any solid, semi-solid of soft foods yesterday
A561	-> M39-REC41	: Times ate solid, semisolid, or soft foods yesterday
AWSEC06	-> REC51	: Marriage and Sexual Activity
A601	-> in V501	: Currently in union
A602	-> V502, V535	: Have ever been married or lived with a man
A603	-> in V501	: Current marital status
A604	-> V504	: Partner living with respondent
A605	-> V034-REC01	: Line number of husband
A606	-> in V505	: Husband has other wives
A607	-> in V505	: Number of other wives : Wife's rank number
A608 A609	-> V506	· Wile's rank number : In union more than once
A610M	-> V503 -> V507	: Time of first union (month)
A610Y	-> V508	: Time of first union (year)
A611	-> V511	: Age at first union
A613	-> V525	: Age at first intercourse
A615U	-> in V527	: Time since last intercourse (unit)
A615N	-> in V527	: Time since last intercourse (number)
A610C	-> V509	: Date of first union (CMC)
A610F	-> V510	: Date flag for A610C
A613F	-> V532	: Flag for A613
A615F	-> V530	: Flag for A615
AWSEC61	-> REC75 and REC80	: Sexual activity
A616U	-> in V832B, V832C	: Time since last intercourse with each person (unit)
A616N	-> in V832B, V832C	: Time since last intercourse with each person (number)
A617	-> V761, V761B, V761C	: Used condom during last intercourse
A618	-> V833A, V833B, V833C	: Used condom every time in last 12 months
A619	-> V767A, V767B, V767C	: Relationship with each partner
A622U	-> in V852A, V852B, V852C	: Duration of relationship (unit)
A622N	-> in V852A, V852B, V852C	: Duration of relationship (Number)
A623	-> V853A, V853B, V853C	: Times in last 12 months had sex with each partner
A624	-> V834A, V834B, V834C	: Age of each partner
A625	-> filter	: Intercourse with anyone else in last 12 months
A626	-> V766A, V766B	: Total number of partners last 12 months
A627	-> V836	: Total lifetime number of sexual partners
A628	-> in V815A, V815B, V815C	: Presence of others during this section
A629	-> in V762AA:V762AZ	: Knows source for condoms
A630	-> in V762AA:V762AZ	: Source for condoms
A631	-> V769	: Could get condoms herself : Knows gourge for fomple condoms
A632	-> in V762BA:V762BZ -> in V762BA:V762BZ	: Knows source for female condoms : Source for female condoms
A633 A634	-> 1n V/62BA:V/62BZ -> V769A	: Source for female condoms : Could get female condoms herself
AUJI	~ V/02A	· Courd yet remare condomb mersell

Questionnain CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
AWSEC07	-> REC61	: Fertility Preferences
A703	-> in V602	: Desire future child among pregnant women
A704	-> in V602	: Desire future child among non-pregnant women
A705U	-> in V603, V616	: Time for future birth (unit)
A705N	-> in V603, V616	: Time for future birth (number)
A709	-> V3A08A:V3A08Z-REC32	: Main reason not using to limit or to space
A711	-> in V362, V364-REC32	: Intend to use method any time
A712	-> V613	: Ideal number of children
A713A	-> V627	: Ideal number of boys
A713B	-> V628	: Ideal number of girls
A713C	-> V629	: Ideal number of either
A714A	-> V384A-REC32	: Heard FP on radio last months
A714B	-> V384B-REC32	: Heard FP on TV last months
A714C	-> V384C-REC32	: Heard FP newspaper or magazine last month
A718	-> V632	: Decision maker for using contraception
A720	-> V621	: Partner's preferred number of children same as respondent
AWSEC08	-> REC71	: Husband's and Woman's Background
A802	-> V730	: Partner's age
A803	-> in V701	: Partner ever attended school
A804	-> in V701	: Partner's level of education
A805	-> V702	: Partner's highest grade
A806	-> V704, V705	: Partner's occupation
A807	-> in V714	: Respondent worked in last 7 days (apart from own housework)
A808 A809	-> in V714 -> V714A, in V731	: probed : Have a job from which she was absent
A809 A810	-> v/14A, 11 v/31 -> in V731	: Worked in last 12 months
A810 A811	-> V716, V717	: Respondent's occupation
A812	-> V719	: Work for a family member
A813	-> V732	: Work through year/seasonally
A814	-> V741	: Paid in cash or kind
A817	-> V739	: Who usually decides how earnings will be used
A818	-> V746	: Earns more than partner
A819	-> V743F	: Who usually decides on spending husband's/partner's earnings
A820	-> V743A	: Own health care
A821	-> V743B	: Making large household purchases
A822	-> V743D	: Visits to family
A823	-> V745A	: Owns a house alone or jointly
A824	-> V745B	: Owns land alone or jointly
A825A	-> V811-REC81	: Children <10
A825B	-> V812-REC81	: Husband
A825C	-> V813-REC81	: Other males
A825D A826A	-> V814-REC81 -> V744A	: Other females : Wife goes out
A826B		: Wife neglects children
A826C	-> V744B -> V744C	: Wife argues
A826D	-> V744D	: Wife refuses sex
A826E	-> V744E	: Wife burns food
14477622		
AWSEC09	-> REC75 and REC80	: HIV/AIDS
A901 A902	-> in V750, V751 -> V754DP	: Ever heard of AIDS
A902	-3 V/34DP	: Reduce chances of AIDS by having just one uninfected sex partner
A903	-> V754JP	: Can get AIDS from mosquito bites
A904	-> V754CP	: Reduce chances of AIDS by using condom
A905	-> V754WP	: Can get AIDS by sharing food
A906	-> V823	: Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means
A907	-> V756	: Can a healthy-looking person have AIDS
A908A	-> V774A	: Aids transmitted during pregnancy
A908B	-> V774B	: Aids transmitted during delivery
A908C	-> V774C	: Aids transmitted by breastfeeding
A910	-> V824	: Drugs to avoid indicator transmission to baby during pregnancy
A914A	-> V838A	: AIDS transmitted mother to child
A914B	-> V838B	: Things to do to prevent AIDS
A914C A915	-> V838C -> V839	: Getting tested for AIDS virus : Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit
A915 A916	-> V839 -> in V781, V840	: Offered AIDS test as part of antenatal visit : Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal visit
117 1 0	· III (/OI, (OIO	· resca for Arbo virus as part of ancenatar visit

Questionnai CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
A917	-> in V829, V842	: Place were AIDS test was taken as part of antenatal visit
A918	-> in V828, V841	: Got results of AIDS test as part of antenatal visit
A919	-> V855	: Received counseling after tested for AIDS during antenatal care
A921	-> V839A	: Offered HIV test just before delivery in medical center
A922	-> V840A, V781	: Tested for HIV between the time went for delivery and before baby was born
A923	-> V841A, in V828	: Got results of HIV test when tested before baby was born
A924 A925	-> V843 -> in V826A	: Tested for AIDS virus since test as part of antenatal visit : Months ago most recent HIV test
A926	-> in V781	: Ever been tested for AIDS virus (home delivery)
A927	-> in V826A	: When was last time you were tested for AIDS virus
A928	-> in V828	: Did get the test results of AIDS test
A929	-> in V829	: Place of AIDS test
A930	-> V783	: Know a place to be tested for AIDS virus
A931	-> V784A:V784X	: Place known for AIDS test
A932 A933	-> V825 -> V777	: Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS
A933 A934	-> V778	: AIDS infected family member kept secret : Willing to care for AIDS infected relative in household
A935	-> V779	: Female teacher with AIDS virus allowed to continue teaching
A936	-> V780	: Children 12-14 should be taught about condoms
A937	-> in V750, V785	: Heard about other STDs
A940	-> V763A	: Had an STD in last 12 months
A941	-> V763C	: Had abnormal genital discharge in last 12 months
A942	-> V763B	: Had a genital sore or ulcer in last 12 months
A944	-> V770	: Sought advice or treatment for STD
A945	-> V770A:V770X	: Place for advice or treatment of STD
A946 A947	-> V822 -> V633B-REC61	: Wife is justified to ask use of condom when husband has STD : Wife is justified to refuse sex when knows husband has sex with other women
A949	-> V850A	: Can respondent refuse sex
A950	-> V850B	: Can ask partner to use condom
AWSEC10	-> REC42	: Other Health Issues
A1001	-> V477	: Number of injections in last 12 months
A1002	-> V478	: Injections administered by a health worker
A1003	-> V480	: Syringe and needle from new, unopened package
A1004	-> V463A	: Currently smokes cigarettes
A1005 A1006	-> V464 -> in V463A:V463X	: Number of cigarettes smoked in last 24 hours : Currently smokes or uses tobacco besides cigarettes
A1000 A1007	-> in V463A:V463X	: Type of tobacco used besides cigarettes
A1008A	-> V467B	: Getting permission
A1008B	-> V467C	: Getting money needed for treatment
A1008C	-> V467D	: Distance, no nearby health facility
Z1013D	-> V467E	: Having to take transport
A1008D	-> V467F	: Not wanting to go alone
A1009	-> in V481	: Covered by health insurance
A1010 A1011H	-> in V481A:V481X -> V802-REC81	: Type of health insurance : End of interview (hour)
A1011M	-> V802-REC81	: End of interview (mour) : End of interview (minutes)
AWSECMM	-> REC83 and REC84	: Maternal Mortality
MM901	-> MMC1	: Mother's children ever born
MM903	-> MMC2	: Children born before respond.
MM904	-> not used	: Column number
MM905	-> MM1	: Sex of sibling
MM906	-> MM2	: Sibling alive
MM907	-> MM3	: Age of sibling
MM908	-> MM6	: Years since siblings death
MM909 MM910	-> MM7 -> in MM9	: Age of sibling at death : Died while pregnant
MM911	-> in MM9	: Died during childbirth
MM912	-> in MM9	: Died within 2 months of delivery
MM913	-> MM14	: Children gave birth to
MM907C	-> MM4	: CMC date of birth of sibling
MM908C	-> MM8	: CMC date of death of sibling

Questionnair CCIQ61	ce -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
AWSECDV	-> RECDV	: Domestic Violence
DV01	-> V044-REC01	: Privacy obtained
DV01 DV03A	-> D101A	: Husband/partner is jealous or angry if respondent talks to
		other men
DV03B	-> D101B -> D101C	: Husband/partner accuses respondent of being unfaithful
DV03C	-> DIVIC	: Husband/partner does not permit respondent to meet female friends
DV03D	-> D101D	: Husband/partner tries to limit respondents contact with her family
DV03E	-> D101E	: Husband/partner insists on knowing where respondent is
DV04A1	-> in D103A	: Husband/partner ever said or did something to humiliate
DV04A2	-> in D103A	Respondent in front of others : How often did husband/partner do DV04A1 during the last 12
DV04B1	-> in D103B	months : Husband/partner ever threatened respondent or someone close to
DV04BI	-> 111 D103B	Her with harm
DV04B2	-> in D103B	: How often did husband/partner do DV04B1 during the last 12 months
DV04C1	-> in D103C	: Husband/partner ever insulted respondent or makes her feel bad About herself
DV04C2	-> in D103C	: How often did husband/partner do DV04C1 during the last 12
DV05A1	-> in D105A	months : Husband/partner ever pushed respondent, shook her or threw
DV05A2	-> in D105A	something at her : How often did husband/partner do DV05A1 during the last 12
2100112		months
DV05B1	-> in D105B	: Husband partner ever slapped respondent
DV05B2	-> in D105B	: How often did husband/partner do DV05B1 during the last 12 months
DV05C1	-> in D105J	: Husband/partner ever twisted respondents arm or pull her hair
DV05C2	-> in D105J	: How often did husband/partner do DV05C1 during the last 12
DV05D1	-> in D105C	months : Husband/partner ever punched respondent with his fist or with
		something that could hurt you
DV05D2	-> in D105C	: How often did husband/partner do DV05D1 during the last 12 months
DV05E1	-> in D105D	 Husband/partner ever kicked respondent, dragged her or beat her up
DV05E2	-> in D105D	How often did husband/partner do DV05E1 during the last 12 months
DV05F1	-> in D105E	: Husband/partner ever tried to choke respondent or burn her on
DV05F2	-> in D105E	purpose : How often did husband/partner do DV05F1 during the last 12
DV05G1	-> in D105F	months : Husband/partner ever threatened or attacked respondent with a
		knife, gun or any other weapon
DV05G2	-> in D105F	: How often did husband/partner do DV05G1 during the last 12 months
DV05H1	-> in D105H	 Husband/partner ever physically forced respondent to have sexual intercourses
DV05H2	-> in D105H	: How often did husband/partner do DV05H1 during the last 12 months
DV05I1	-> in D105K	: Husband/partner ever forced her to perform other sexual acts she did not want to do
DV05I2	-> in D105K	How often did husband/partner do DV05I1 during the last 12 Months
DV05J1	-> in D105I	: Husband/partner ever forced with threats to perform sexual acts
DV05J2	-> in D105I	she did not want to do : How often did husband/partner do DV05J1 during the last 12 months
DV07	-> D109	months : Time after respondent got married/started living together first time any of these things happened
DV08A	-> D110A	: Ever had cuts, bruises or aches because of husband's act
DV08B	-> D110B	: Ever had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations or burns
DV08C	-> D110D	: Ever had deep wounds, broken bones, broken teeth or other
DV09	-> D112	serious injury : Ever physically hurt husband when he was not hurting you

Questionnai: CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
DV10	-> D112A	: Times respondent did DV09 in last 12 months
DV11	-> D113	: Partner drinks alcohol
DV12	-> D114	: Times partner gets drunk
DV13	-> D129	: Respondent is afraid of her (last) husband/partner: most of the time, sometimes or never
DV15A	-> D130A, D130B	 Previous husband/partner ever hit, slapped or did anything else to hurt respondent
DV15B	-> D130B	 Previous husband/partner ever physically forced respondent to have intercourse or perform any sexual acts against her will
DV16	-> D115Y	: Ever physically hurt by someone
DV17	-> in D115B:D115X	: Person who hurt respondent
DV18	-> D117A	: Times hit by other than partner last 12 months
DV20	-> D118Y	: Ever physically hurt during pregnancy?
DV21	-> in D118A:D118X	: Person who hurt her during pregnancy
DV22	-> D125	: Anyone forced respondent to have intercourse
DV23	-> D126	: Age at first forced sexual activity
DV24	-> D127	: Person who forced respondent to first sexual activity
DV25	-> D124	: Anyone (besides partner) forced respondent to have intercourse in last 12 months
DV27	-> D119Y	: Respondent sought help from someone
DV28	-> in D119A:D119X	: From whom has respondent sought help?
DV29	-> D128	: Ever told anyone about violence
DV30	-> D121	: Father of respondent ever beat her mother
DV31A	-> D122A	: Interrupted interview because of husband's presence
DV31B	-> D122B	: Interrupted interview because of other adult male's presence
DV31C	-> D122C	: Interrupted interview because of adult female's presence
AWSECWS	-> RECWS	: Women's Status
WS01A	-> use V501	: Marital status
WS02	-> W100	: Time knew husband
WS03	-> W145	: Ever met and spoken to current husband before marriage
WS04 WS05	-> W101 -> W102	: Who chose husband
WS05 WS06	-> W102 -> W103A:W103Y	: Respondent's consent for marriage : Marriage ceremony
WS07	-> W105A:W1051 -> W146	: Dowry/Bridewealth given (DOWRY/BRIDEWEALTH COUNTRIES ONLY)
WS07A	-> W147	: Promised bridewealth paid (BRIDEWEALTH COUNTRY ONLY)
WS08A	-> W148A	: cash
WS08B	-> W148B	: fixed property
WS08C	-> W148C	: furniture
WS08D	-> W148D	: TV, etc.
WS08E	-> W148E	: car, etc.
WS08F	-> W148F	: livestock
WS08G	-> W148X	: Other
WS09A	-> W104A	: work
WS09B	-> W104B	: contraception
WS11A	-> W105A	: children's schooling
WS11B	-> W105B	: medical - child falls sick
WS11C	-> W105C	: discipline children
WS11D	-> W105D	: have another child
WS12	-> W107A:W107Y	: Partner's relatives living with the respondent
WS13 WS14	-> W110	: Father's highest level of school
WS14 WS15	-> W112 -> W114	: Mother's highest level of school
WS15 WS16	-> W114 -> W116	: Member of birth family live with respondent : Member of birth family living close enough to visit in one day
WS10 WS17	-> W115	: How often do you meet/talk to a family member
WS17 WS18A	-> W117A	: Shelter
WS18A WS18B	-> W117B	: Economic support
WS19A	-> W118A	: Vegetables, fruits
WS19B	-> W118B	: Clothes to yourself
WS19C	-> W118C	: Medicine for yourself
WS19D	-> W118D	: Toiletries for yourself
WS20	-> W149, W121A	: Hours of sleep each night
WS21	-> in W120	: Someone went to sleep hungry
WS22	-> in W120	: Days respondent went to sleep hungry
WS23	-> W121B:W121Y	: Someone else went hungry
WS24A1	-> W122A	: Land
WS24A2	-> W123A	: Land

Questionnair CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
WS24B1	-> W122B	: The house
WS24B2	-> W123B	: The house
WS24C1	-> W122C	: Other house
WS24C2	-> W123C	: Other house
WS24D1	-> W122D	: Jewelry
WS24D2	-> W123D	: Jewelry
WS24E1	-> W122E	: Livestock
WS24E2	-> W123E	: Livestock
WS25	-> W124	: Has money for her own use
WS26 WS27	-> W125A:W125Y -> W126	: Owns a bank account : Operate her account
WS27 WS28	-> W120	: Knowledge of loan programs
WS20 WS29	-> W127	: Given a loan
WS30A	-> W129A	: family decision by men
WS30B	-> W129B	: husband should help
WS30C	-> W129C	: women should work
WS30D	-> W129D	: wife to express opinion
WS30E	-> W129E	: tolerate being beaten
WS30F	-> W129F	: better to school son
WS31A	-> W130A	: market
WS31B	-> W130B	: health center
WS31C	-> W130D	: friends
WS31D	-> W130E	: religious places
WS32	-> W131Y	: Member of an association
WS33 WS34	-> W131A:W131Y -> W132	: Kind of association : Votes
W051	× W152	
AWSECGC	-> RECG1	: Female Genital Cutting
GC01	-> G100	: Ever heard of female circumcision
GC02	-> G101	: Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)
GC03	-> G102	: Respondent circumcised
GC04	-> G103	: Flesh removed from genital area
GC05	-> G104	: Genital area just nicked without removing any flesh
GC06 GC07	-> G105 -> G106	: Genital area sewn closed : Age at circumcision
GC07 GC08	-> G106 -> G107	: Who performed circumcision
GC10	-> GIDX-RECG2	: Birth history number of living daughters
GC11	-> G121-RECG2	: Daughter circumcised
GC12	-> G122-RECG2	: Daughter's age at circumcision
GC13	-> G123-RECG2	: Daughter's genital area sewn closed
GC14	-> G124-RECG2	: Who performed daughter's circumcision
GC16	-> G118	: Circumcision is required by religion
GC17	-> G119	: Circumcision should continue or be stopped
INDIVIDUAL	-> MAN	: Individual man's questionnaire
AMSEC01	-> MREC01	: [Men] Respondent's Background
AM101H	-> in MV801	: Start of interview (hour)
AM101M	-> in MV801	: Start of interview (minutes)
AM102M	-> MV009	: Month of birth
AM102Y	-> MV010	: Year of birth
AM103	-> MV012	: Current age of respondent
AM104	-> in MV106	: Ever attended school
AM105 AM106	-> in MV106 -> MV107	: Highest educational level : Highest grade at that level
AM108 AM108	-> MV107 -> MV155	: Sentence read
AM108 AM110	-> MV155 -> MV157	: Reads newspaper or magazine
AM110 AM111	-> MV158	: Listens to radio
AM112	-> MV159	: Watches TV
AM113	-> MV130	: Religion
AM114	-> MV131	: Ethnicity
AM115	-> MV167	: Numbers of trips away during last 12 months
AM116	-> MV168	: Away for more than one month
AM102C	-> MV011	: Date of birth (CMC)
AM102F	-> MV014	: Date flag for AM102C
AMSEC02	-> MREC22	: [Men] Reproduction

Questionnair CCIQ61	e -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
AM201	-> not used	: Ever fathered any children
AM202	-> not used	: Sons or daughters living with
AM203A	-> MV202	: Sons at home
AM203B AM204	-> MV203 -> not used	: Daughters at home : Sons or daughters living away
AM204 AM205A	-> MV204	: Sons bi daughters fiving away : Sons living elsewhere
AM205B	-> MV205	: Daughters living elsewhere
AM206	-> not used	: Sons or daughters who died
AM207A	-> MV206	: Boys who died
AM207B	-> MV207	: Girls who died
AM208	-> MV201	: Total children ever fathered
AM210	-> in MV245	: Children have same mother
AM211 AM212	-> in MV245 -> MV212	: Women respondent fathered children with : Age at birth of first child
AM212 AM214	-> MV212 -> MV247	: Age of youngest
AM217	-> MV248	: Antenatal check-ups for the mother
AM218	-> MV249	: Present during check-ups
AM219	-> MV250	: Place of birth of youngest
AM220	-> MV252	: Drinking pattern during diarrhea
AMSEC3A	-> MREC31	: [Men] Contraceptive Knowledge & Use
_	-> REC31_GROUP	: Contraception listing
AM3N AM301	-> M304A -> MV304	: Contraceptive method : Heard of method
ANJUI	-> MV304	· heard of method
AMSEC3B	-> various records	: [Men] Contraceptive Practice
AM302A	-> MV384A	: on the radio
AM302B	-> MV384B	: on the television
AM302C	-> MV384C	: in a newspaper or magazine
AM303	-> MV395	: Discussed family planning with a health worker or health professional
AM304	-> in MV217	: Increased chance of woman getting pregnant on certain days
AM305	-> in MV217	: Days when increased chance of getting pregnant
АМ306А АМ306В	-> MV3B25A	: Contraception is woman's business, man should not worry
AM308B AM308	-> MV3B25B -> MV762AZ	: Women use contraception may become promiscuous : Don't know any source for condom
AM309	-> MV762AA:MV762AX	: Source for condom
AM310	-> MV769	: Could get a condom
AM312	-> MV762BZ	: Don't know any source for female condom
AM313	-> MV762BA:MV762BX	: Source for female condom
AM314	-> MV769A	: Could get a female condom
AMSEC04	-> MREC51	: [Men] Marriage and Sexual Activity
AM401	-> in MV501	: Currently in union
AM402	-> in MV501, MV535	: Have ever been married or lived with a woman
AM403	-> in MV501, MV505	: Current marital status
AM404	-> MV504	: Partner living with respondent
AM405	-> in MV505	: Other partners
AM406	-> in MV505, MV035	: Number of women
	-> MREC01_GROUP	: Wife/partner listing
AM407	-> MV034	: Line number of wife, partner
AM408 AM410	-> MV034B -> MV503	: Age of wife/partner : Times married
AM410 AM411M	-> MV503	: Date of first union (month)
AM411Y	-> MV508	: Date of first union (year)
AM412	-> MV511	: Age at first union
AM414	-> MV525	: Age at first intercourse
AM416U	-> in MV527	: Time since last intercourse (unit)
AM416N	-> in MV527	: Time since last intercourse (number)
_	-> to single variables	: Sexual activity
AM418(1)	-> MV761	: Used condom during last intercourse
AM419(1) AM420(1)	-> MV833A -> MV767A	: Used condom every time with this person : Relationship with last partner
AM420(1) AM423U(1)	-> in MV852A	: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (unit)
AM423N(1)	-> in MV852A	: How long ago first had sex with most recent partner (number)
AM424(1)	-> MV853A	: Times in last 12 months had sex with most recent partner
AM425(1)	-> MV834A	: Age of most recent partner

Questionnair CCIQ61	ce -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
DM406(1)		. Council intercourse with one other control in last 10 conthe
AM426(1) AM417U(3)	-> not used -> in MV832B	: Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months : Time since last sex with 2 nd to last partner (unit)
AM417N(3)	-> in MV832B	: Time since last sex with 2 nd to last partner (number)
AM418(3)	-> MV761B	: Used condom during last intercourse with 2 nd to last partner
AM419(3)	-> MV833B	: Used condom every time with 2 nd to last partner
AM420(3)	-> MV767B	: Relationship with 2 nd to last partner
AM423U(3) AM423N(3)	-> in MV852B -> in MV852B	: How long ago first had sex with 2^{nd} to last partner (unit) : How long ago first had sex with 2^{nd} to last partner (number)
AM423N(3) AM424(3)	-> IN MV852B -> MV853B	: Times in last 12 months had sex with 2 nd to last partner (number)
AM425(3)	-> MV834B	: Age of 2 nd to last partner
AM426(3)	-> not used	: Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months
AM417U(3)	-> in MV832C	: Time since last sex with 3^{rd} to last partner (unit)
AM417N(3)	-> in MV832C	: Time since last sex with 3 rd to last partner (number)
AM418(3) AM419(3)	-> MV761C -> MV833C	: Used condom during last intercourse with 3^{rd} to last partner : Used condom every time with 3^{rd} to last partner
AM419(3)	-> MV767C	: Relationship with 3 rd to last partner
AM423U(3)	-> in MV852C	: How long ago first had sex with 3 rd to last partner (unit)
AM423N(3)	-> in MV852C	: How long ago first had sex with 3 rd to last partner (number)
AM424(3)	-> MV853C	: Times in last 12 months had sex with 3 rd to last partner
AM425(3)	-> MV834C -> not used	: Age of 3 rd to last partner : Sexual intercourse with any other partner in last 12 months
AM426(3) AM427	-> MV766B	: Total number of partners in the last 12 months
AM430	-> MV793	: In the last 12 months, paid for sex
AM431	-> MV791	: Have ever paid anyone in exchange for sex
AM432	-> MV793A	: Used condom last paid for sex
AM433	-> MV793B	: Condom used every time paid for sex
AM434 AM436	-> MV836 -> MV323A	: Number of lifetime sexual partners : Brand of condom used during last sex
AM430 AM437	-> MV323A -> MV3B17	: Place obtained condom last time
AM438	-> in MV312	: Used FP during last intercourse
AM439	-> MV307, in MV312	: Contraceptive method
AM411C	-> MV509	: Date of first union (CMC)
AM411F AM414F	-> MV510 -> MV532	: Date flag for AM411C : Elec for AM414
AM414F	-> MV532	: Flag for AM414
AMSEC05	-> MREC61	: [Men] Fertility Preferences
AM503	-> MV213	: Wife/partner currently pregnant
AM504	-> in MV602	: Desire for future birth (partner currently pregnant)
AM505 AM507U	-> in MV602 -> in MV603, MV616	: Desire for future birth (partner not currently pregnant) : Time for future birth (unit)
AM507N	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time for future birth (number)
AM508U	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time to next birth (units)
AM508N	-> in MV603, MV616	: Time to next birth (number)
AM509	-> MV613	: Ideal number of children
AM510A	-> MV627	: Ideal number of boys : Ideal number of girls
AM510B AM510C	-> MV628 -> MV629	: Ideal number of either
AMSEC06	-> MREC71	: [Men] Employment and Gender Roles
AM601	-> in MV714	: Currently working
AM602 AM603	-> in MV714, MV714A -> MV731	: Has job from which was absent : Worked last 12 months
AM603 AM604	-> MV731 -> MV716	· Worked fast 12 months · Occupation
AM605	-> MV732	: Works seasonally
AM606	-> MV741	: Paid in cash or kind
AM609	-> MV739	: Decision maker on using the money earned
AM610 AM611	-> MV743A	: Decision on health care
AM611 AM612	-> MV743B -> MV745A	: Decision on large HH purchases : Ownership of house
AM612 AM613	-> MV745A	: Ownership of land
AM614A	-> MV744A	: going out without telling him
AM614B	-> MV744B	: neglects children
AM614C	-> MV744C	: arguing
AM614D	-> MV744D	: refusing sex
AM614E	-> MV744E	: burning food
AMSEC07	-> MREC75 and MREC80	: [Men] HIV/AIDS

Questionnai CCIQ61	re -> Recode -> CCIR61	: From Core Questionnaire to Standard Recode : DHS-VI Core
CCIQUI		
AM701	-> in MV750, MV751	: Ever heard of AIDS
AM702	-> MV754DP	Reduce chance getting AIDS by having just one uninfected sex
		partner who has no other sex partners
AM703	-> MV754JP	: Can get AIDS from mosquito bites
AM704	-> MV754CP	: Reduce chance of AIDS by using condom every time they have sex
AM705	-> MV754WP	: Can get AIDS by sharing food with someone infected with AIDS virus
AM706	-> MV823	: Can get AIDS by witchcraft or supernatural means
AM707	-> MV756	: Possible for healthy-looking person to have AIDS virus
AM708A	-> MV774A	: AIDS virus can be transmitted during: pregnancy
AM708B	-> MV774B	: AIDS virus can be transmitted during: delivery
AM708C	-> MV774C	: AIDS virus can be transmitted during: breastfeeding
AM710	-> MV824	: Special drugs to avoid AIDS transmission to baby
AM712	-> MV781	: Ever been tested for AIDS virus
AM713	-> MV826A	: Months ago most recent HIV test
AM714	-> MV828	: Received results of test
AM715	-> MV829	: Place for HIV test
AM716	\rightarrow MV783	: Know a place to get tested for AIDS virus
AM717 AM718	-> MV784A:MV784X -> MV825	: Place to get tested for AIDS virus : Would buy vegetables from vendor with AIDS
AM718 AM719	-> MV777	: AIDS in family kept secret
AM719 AM720	-> MV778	: Willing to care for relative with AIDS in household
AM721	-> MV779	: Female teacher with AIDS can continue teaching
AM722	-> MV780	: Children 12-14 taught about condom to avoid AIDS
AM723	-> MV785	: Heard about other STDs
AM726	-> MV763A	: Had an STD in last 12 months
AM727	-> MV763C	: Genital discharge in last 12 months
AM728	-> MV763B	: Genital sore or ulcer in last 12 months
AM730	-> MV770	: Seek advice or treatment
AM731	-> in MV770A:MV770X	: Place where sought advice or treatment for STD
AM732	-> MV822	: Justified to ask for use of condom when husband has STD
AM733	-> MV633B	: husband has other partners
AMSEC08	-> MREC41	: [Men] Other Health Issues
AM801	-> MV483	: Respondent circumcised
AM802	-> MV483A	: Age at circumcision
AM803	-> MV483B	: Person who performed circumcision
AM804	-> MV483C	: Place where circumcision was performed
AM805	-> MV477	: Number of injections in last 12 months
AM806	-> MV478	: Number of injections by health professional
ZM808	-> MV479	: Place got injection by health professional
AM807	-> MV480	: Syringe or needle from new package
AM808 AM809	-> MV463A, in MV463Z	: Currently smokes cigarettes
AM809 AM810	-> MV464 -> in MV463Z	: Number of cigarettes in last 24 hours : Smokes or use any other kind of tobacco
AM810 AM811	-> MV463B:MV463X	: Type of tobacco respondent currently smokes
AM812	-> MV481	: Health insurance
AM812 AM813	-> MV481A:MV481X	: Type of health insurance
AM814H	-> in MV802-MREC01	: End of interview (hour)
AM814M	-> in MV802-MREC01	: End of interview (minutes)
AMSECGC	-> MRECGC	: [Men] Female Genital Cutting (male questionnaire)
GCM01	-> MG100	: Ever heard of female circumcision
GCM02	-> MG101	: Ever heard of genital cutting (probed)
GCM03	-> MG117A:MG117Y	: Benefits for girls if they are circumcised
GCM04	-> MG118	: Circumcision is required by religion
GCM05	-> MG119	: Circumcision should continue or be stopped

